## DCR-TRV738E/TRV740/ TRV740E/TRV840 RMT-814

# **SERVICE MANUAL**

Ver 1.0 2002.03 Revision History



Photo: DCR-TRV740E

US Model Canadian Model DCR-TRV740/TRV840 AEP Model DCR-TRV738E/TRV740E Australian Model Hong Kong Model Chinese Model East European Model North European Model Russian Model DCR-TRV740E E Model DCR-TRV740/TRV740E/TRV840 Korea Model DCR-TRV740 Tourist Model DCR-TRV740/TRV740E Argentina Model DCR-TRV840

LEVEL 2

M2000 MECHANISM

Link				
SPECIFICATIONS	BLOCK DIAGRAMS	PRINTED WIRING BOARDS		
SERVICE NOTE	FRAME SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS	ADJUSTMENTS		
DISASSEMBLY	SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS	REPAIR PARTS LIST		

- For INSTRUCTION MANUAL, refer to separate file (992993871.pdf).
- For MECHANISM ADJUSTMENTS, refer to the "8mm Video MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT MANUAL IX [M2000 MECHANISM]" (9-929-861-11).
- The DCR-TRV740E uses two types of 2.5 inch LCD. For identification of the 2.5 inch LCD, see "SECTION 5. 1-5-1. LCD Type Check".
- The DCR-TRV840 uses two types of the type SO or type CA LCD. For identification of the type SO or type CA LCD, see "SECTION 5. 1-5-1. LCD Type Check".

#### On the VC-278 board

This service manual provides the information that is premised the circuit board replacement service and not intended repair inside the VC-278 board.

Therefore, schematic diagram, printed wiring board, waveforms, mounted parts location and electrical parts list of the VC-278 board are not shown.

The following pages are not shown.

Schematic diagram Pages 4-23 to 4-72	Mounted parts location Pages 4-97 to 4-98
Printed wiring board Pages 4-87 to 4-90	Electrical parts list Pages 6-17 to 6-25
Waveforms Pages 4-93 to 4-95	

# DIGITAL VIDEO CAMERA RECORDER







Digital Handycam 🚺 InfoLITHIUM





#### SPECIFICATIONS

General

Power requirements

7.2 V (battery pack)

#### Video camera recorder

#### System

Video recording system 2 rotary heads Helical scanning system Audio recording system Rotary heads, PCM system Quantization: 12 bits (Fs 32 kHz, stereo 1, stereo 2), 16 bits (Fs 48 kHz, stereo) Video signal DCR-TRV740/TRV840: NTSC color, EIA standards DCR-TRV738E/TRV740E: PAL colour, CCIR standards Recommended cassette Hi8/Digital8 video cassette Recording/playback time DCR-TRV740/TRV840: (using 120 min. Hi8 video cassette) DCR-TRV738E/TRV740E: (using 90 min. Hi8 video cassette) SP mode: 1 hour LP mode: 1 hour and 30 minutes Fast-forward/rewind time DCR-TRV740/TRV840 (using 120 min. Hi8 video cassette) DCR-TRV738E/TRV740E: (using 90 min. Hi8 video cassette) Approx. 5 min. Viewfinder Electric Viewfinder, Monochrome Image device DCR-TRV740/TRV840: 4.5 mm (1/4 type) CCD (Charge Coupled Device) Gross: Approx. 1 070 000 pixels Effective: Approx. 690 000 pixels (Camera mode) Approx. 1 000 000 pixels (Memory mode) DCR-TRV738E: 3.8 mm (1/4.7 type) CCD (Charge Coupled Device) Gross: Approx. 1 070 000 pixels Effective: Approx. 690 000 pixels (Camera mode) Approx. 1 000 000 pixels (Memory mode) DCR-TRV740E: 3.8 mm (1/4.7 type) CCD (Charge Coupled Device) Gross: Approx. 1 070 000 pixels Effective (still): Approx. 1 000 000 pixels Effective (moving): Approx. 690 000 pixels Lens Combined power zoom lens Filter diameter 37 mm (1 1/2 in.) 15× (Optical), 420× (Digital) Focal length 3.6 - 54 mm (5/32 - 21/4 in.) When converted to a 35 mm still camera

Camera mode: 48 - 720 mm (1 15/16 - 28 3/8 in.) Memory mode: 40 - 600 mm (1 5/8 - 23 5/8 in.) Color temperature Auto

Minimum illumination 7 lx (lux) (F1.6) 0 lx (lux) (in the NightShot mode)\* \* Objects unable to be seen due to the dark can be shot with infrared lighting.

## Input/output

connectors DCR-TRV738E: S video output DCR-TRV740/TRV740E/TRV840: S video input/output 4-pin mini DIN Luminance signal: 1 Vp-p, 75  $\Omega$  (ohms), unbalanced DCR-TRV740/TRV840: Chrominance signal: 0.286 Vp-p, 75  $\Omega$  (ohms), unbalanced DCR-TRV738E/TRV740E: Chrominance signal: 0.3 Vp-p, 75  $\Omega$  (ohms), unbalanced DCR-TRV738E: Audio/Video output DCR-TRV740/TRV740E/TRV840: Audio/Video input/output AV MINIJACK, 1 Vp-p, 75 Ω (ohms), unbalanced, sync negative 327 mV, (at output impedance more than 47 k $\Omega$  (kilohms)) Output impedance with less than 2.2 kΩ (kilohms)/Stereo minijack (ø 3.5 mm) DCR-TRV740/TRV740E/TRV840: Input impedance more than 47 k $\Omega$ (kilohms) Headphone jack Stereo minijack (ø 3.5 mm) USB jack mini-B LANC jack Stereo mini-minijack (ø 2.5 mm) MIC jack Stereo minijack (ø 3.5 mm) DCR-TRV738E: **DV** output DCR-TRV740/TRV740E/TRV840: DV input/output 4-pin connector LCD screen

Picture DCR-TRV738E/TRV740/TRV740E: 6.2 cm (2.5 type)  $50.3 \times 37.4 \text{ mm} (2 \times 11/2 \text{ in.})$ DCR-TRV840: 8.8 cm (3.5 type)  $72.2 \times 50.4 \text{ mm} (27/8 \times 2 \text{ in.})$ Total dot number For NTSC models and European models: 123 200 (560 × 220) For other countries models of DCR-TRV740E: 61 600 (280 × 220)

8.4 V (AC power adaptor) Average power consumption (when using the battery pack) During camera recording using LCD DCR-TRV738E: 3.4 W DCR-TRV740: 4.3 W DCR-TRV740E: 4.2 W DCR-TRV840: 4.5 W Viewfinder DCR-TRV740/TRV840: 3.5 W DCR-TRV738E/TRV740E: 3.4 W **Operating temperature** 0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F) **Recommended charging** temperature 10°C to 30°C (50°F to 86°F) Storage temperature  $-20^{\circ}$ C to +  $60^{\circ}$ C ( $-4^{\circ}$ F to +  $140^{\circ}$ F) Dimensions (approx.)  $207 \times 101 \times 85 \text{ mm}$  $(81/4 \times 4 \times 33/8 \text{ in.})$ Mass (approx.) DCR-TRV738E/TRV740/TRV740E: 900 g (1 lb 15 oz) DCR-TRV840: 930 g (2 lb) excluding the battery pack, cassette, lens cap and shoulder strap DCR-TRV738E/TRV740/TRV740E: 1 040 g (2 lb 4 oz) DCR-TRV840 1 070 g (2 lb 5 oz) including the battery pack (NP-FM50), 120min. Hi8 cassette (DCR-TRV740/TRV840), 90min. Hi8 cassette (DCR-TRV738E/TRV740E), lens cap and shoulder strap Supplied accessories See page 4. AC power adaptor

Power requirements 100 - 240 V AC. 50/60 Hz Power consumption 23 W Output voltage DC OUT: 8.4 V, 1.5 A in the operating mode **Operating temperature** 0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F) Storage temperature  $-20^{\circ}$ C to +  $60^{\circ}$ C ( $-4^{\circ}$ F to +  $140^{\circ}$ F) Dimensions (approx.)  $125 \times 39 \times 62 \text{ mm}$  $(5 \times 1.9/16 \times 2.1/2 \text{ in.}) (w/h/d)$ excluding projecting parts Mass (approx.) 280 g (9.8 oz) excluding power cord

#### **Battery pack**

Maximum output voltage DC 8.4 V Mean output voltage DC 7.2 V Capacity 8.5 wh (1 180 mAh) **Operating temperature** 0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F) **Dimensions** (approx.) 38.2 × 20.5 × 55.6 mm  $(19/16 \times 13/16 \times 21/4 \text{ in.})$ (w/h/d)Mass (approx.) 76 g (2.7 oz) Type Lithium ion

#### "Memory Stick"

Memory Flash memory 8MB: MSA-8A **Operating voltage** 2.7 - 3.6 V **Power consumption** Approx. 45 mA in the operating mode Approx. 130 µA in the standby mode **Dimensions (approx.)**  $50 \times 2.8 \times 21.5$  mm (2×1/8×7/8 in.) (w/h/d) Mass (approx.) 4 g (0.14 oz)

Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.

-2-

#### SAFETY-RELATED COMPONENT WARNING!!

COMPONENTS IDENTIFIED BY MARK  $\triangle$  OR DOTTED LINE WITH MARK  $\triangle$  ON THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS AND IN THE PARTS LIST ARE CRITICAL TO SAFE OPERATION. REPLACE THESE COMPONENTS WITH SONY PARTS WHOSE PART NUMBERS APPEAR AS SHOWN IN THIS MANUAL OR IN SUPPLEMENTS PUBLISHED BY SONY.

#### CAUTION :

Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with the same or equivalent type.

#### ATTENTION AU COMPOSANT AYANT RAPPORT À LA SÉCURITÉ!

LES COMPOSANTS IDENTIFÉS PAR UNE MARQUE A SUR LES DIAGRAMMES SCHÉMATIQUES ET LA LISTE DES PIÈCES SONT CRITIQUES POUR LA SÉCURITÉ DE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE REMPLACER CES COMPOSANTS QUE PAR DES PIÈSES SONY DONT LES NUMÉROS SONT DONNÉS DANS CE MANUEL OU DANS LES SUPPÉMENTS PUBLIÉS PAR SONY.

## SAFETY CHECK-OUT

After correcting the original service problem, perform the following safety checks before releasing the set to the customer.

- Check the area of your repair for unsoldered or poorly-soldered connections. Check the entire board surface for solder splashes and bridges.
- 2. Check the interboard wiring to ensure that no wires are "pinched" or contact high-wattage resistors.
- Look for unauthorized replacement parts, particularly transistors, that were installed during a previous repair. Point them out to the customer and recommend their replacement.
- Look for parts which, through functioning, show obvious signs of deterioration. Point them out to the customer and recommend their replacement.
- 5. Check the B+ voltage to see it is at the values specified.
- 6. Flexible Circuit Board Repairing
  - Keep the temperature of the soldering iron around 270°C during repairing.
  - Do not touch the soldering iron on the same conductor of the circuit board (within 3 times).
  - Be careful not to apply force on the conductor when soldering or unsoldering.

#### Unleaded solder

Boards requiring use of unleaded solder are printed with the leadfree mark (LF) indicating the solder contains no lead. (Caution: Some printed circuit boards may not come printed with the lead free mark due to their particular size.)



Unleaded solder has the following characteristics.

• Unleaded solder melts at a temperature about 40°C higher than ordinary solder.

Ordinary soldering irons can be used but the iron tip has to be applied to the solder joint for a slightly longer time.

Soldering irons using a temperature regulator should be set to about  $350^{\circ}$ C.

Caution: The printed pattern (copper foil) may peel away if the heated tip is applied for too long, so be careful!

· Strong viscosity

Unleaded solder is more viscous (sticky, less prone to flow) than ordinary solder so use caution not to let solder bridges occur such as on IC pins, etc.

· Usable with ordinary solder

It is best to use only unleaded solder but unleaded solder may also be added to ordinary solder.

#### • SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES

Make sure that the following accessories are supplied with your camcorder.



- **1** Wireless Remote Commander (1)
- **2** AC-L10A/L10B/L10C AC power adaptor (1), Power cord (1)
- **3** NP-FM50 battery pack (1)
- **4** Size AA (R6) battery for Remote Commander (2)
- **5** A/V connecting cable (1.5m)(1)
- 6 Shoulder strap (1)
- **7** Lens cap (1)
- **8** USB cable (1)

- 9 "Memory Stick" (1)
- 10 CD-ROM (USB Driver) (1) SPVD (I) : US, CND models SPVD : For other models
- **11 21-pin adaptor**(1) For European models only
- 12 2-pin conversion adaptor (1) DCR-TRV740: JE model/ DCR-TRV740E: JE model only
- **13 2-pin conversion adaptor** (1) DCR-TRV740: E/ TRV740E: E, HK models only

#### Table for difference of function

Model		DCR-TRV738E	DCR-TRV740	DCR-TRV740E		DCR-TRV840	Remark
Destination		AEP	US, CND, E,	AEP, EE, NE,	E, AUS, HK,	US, CND, E,	
Destinat	1011		KR, JE RU JE, CH		AR		
Color System		PAL	NTSC	PAL		NTSC	
	size		2.5 inch				
LCD	pixel	123k	61k	123к	61k	123k	
	type	SH	SO	SH	SO	SO or CA	type SH and CA: with PD-156 board type SO: with PD-160 board
VTR REC		×	0				O: with REC button

Abbreviation

CND : Canadian model

KR : Korea model

- JE : Tourist model
- AUS : Australian model
- HK : Hong Kong model
- CH : Chinese model

EE : East European model

NE : North European model

RU : Russian model

AR : Argentina model

• The DCR-TRV740E uses two types of 2.5 inch LCD. For identification of the 2.5 inch LCD, see "SECTION 5. 1-5-1. LCD Type Check".

• The DCR-TRV840 uses two types of the type SO or type CA LCD. For identification of the type SO or type CA LCD, see "SECTION 5. 1-5-1. LCD Type Check".

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### 1. SERVICE NOTE

1-1.	SERVICE NOTE ······1-1
1.	POWER SUPPLY DURING REPAIRS
2.	TO TAKE OUT A CASSETTE WHEN NOT EJECT
	(FORCE EJECT)
1-2.	SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION1-2
1.	Self-diagnosis Function1-2
2.	Self-diagnosis Display1-2
3.	Service Mode Display1-2
3-1.	Display Method ·····1-2
3-2.	Switching of Backup No1-2
3-3.	End of Display1-2
4.	Self-diagnosis Code Table1-3

#### 2. DISASSEMBLY

2-1.	2.5 INCH LCD UNIT, PD-156/160 BOARD -12-2
2-2.	2.5 INCH LCD UNIT, PD-156/160 BOARD -22-3
2-3.	3.5 INCH LCD UNIT, PD-156/160 BOARD -12-4
2-4.	3.5 INCH LCD UNIT, PD-156/160 BOARD -22-4
2-5.	BACK LIGHT2-5
2-6.	FRONT PANEL SECTION2-6
2-7.	SI-032 BOARD
2-8.	MICROPHONE
2-9.	CABINET (R) SECTION2-8
2-10.	LENS SECTION2-9
2-11.	CD-358 BOARD2-9
2-12.	IRIS FLEXIBLE ASSEMBLY2-10
2-13.	EVF SECTION2-11
2-14.	LB-076 BOARD -1
2-15.	LB-076 BOARD -2
2-16.	BATTERY PANEL SECTION2-13
2-17.	BATTERY TERMINAL BOARD2-13
2-18.	MEMORY STICK 10P CONNECTOR2-14
2-19.	CONTROL SWITCH BLOCK (SS-1380)2-14
2-20.	CABINET (L) SECTION2-15
2-21.	CS FRAME ASSEMBLY (25)2-15
2-22.	VC-278 BOARD2-16
2-23.	MECHANISM DECK2-16
2-24.	CONTROL SWITCH BLOCK (CF-2500)2-19
2-25.	CONTROL SWITCH BLOCK (FK-2500)2-19
2-26.	HINGE SECTION2-20
2-27.	CIRCUIT BOARDS LOCATION2-21
2-28.	FLEXIBLE BOARDS LOCATION2-22

#### 3. BLOCK DIAGRAMS

3-1.	OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (1/6)
3-2.	OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (2/6)3-3
3-3.	OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (3/6)
3-4.	OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (4/6)
3-5.	OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (5/6)
3-6.	OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (6/6)
3-7.	POWER BLOCK DIAGRAM (1/3)
3-8.	POWER BLOCK DIAGRAM (2/3)
3-9.	POWER BLOCK DIAGRAM (3/3)

## 4. PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

4-1.	FRAME SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (1/2)4-1
	FRAME SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (2/2)4-3
4-2.	SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS
	CD-358 (CCD IMAGER)
	SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM4-7
	• LB-076 (EVF, BACK LIGHT)
	SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM4-8
	• SI-032 (STEADY SHOT, LASER LINK),
	FP-411 FLEXIBLE
	SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM4-9

• CONTROL SWITCH BLOCK (CF-2500)
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ······4-11
PD-156 (1/2)(LCD DRIVER, BACKLIGHT)
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ······4-13
PD-156 (2/2)(DRIVER, TIMING GENERATOR)
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ······4-15
• PD-160 (1/2)(CHA, DISPLAY DRIVE, BACK LIGHT)
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ······4-17
• PD-160 (2/2)(LCD DRIVE, TG)
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ······4-19
• LS-057 (S/T REEL SENSOR), FP-228 (DEW SENSOR),
FP-299 (MODE SWITCH), FP-300 (TAPE TOP),
FP-302 (TAPE END), FP-301 (TAPE LED) FLEXIBLE
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS 4-21
• FP-410 FLEXIBLE,
CONTROL SWITCH BLOCK (SS-1380)
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ······4-21

Shematic diagram of the VC-278 board are not shown. Pages from 4-23 to 4-72 are not shown.

#### 4-3. PRINTED WIRING BOARDS

CD-358 (CCD IMAGER)
PRINTED WIRING BOARD 4-73
LB-076 (EVF, BACK LIGHT)
PRINTED WIRING BOARD4-74
<ul> <li>SI-032 (STEADY SHOT, LASER LINK)</li> </ul>
PRINTED WIRING BOARD 4-75
• FP-411 FLEXIBLE BOARD 4-76
• LS-057 (S/T REEL SENSOR), FP-228 (DEW SENSOR),
FP-299 (MODE SWITCH), FP-300 (TAPE TOP),
FP-302 (TAPE END), FP-301 (TAPE LED)
FLEXIBLE BOARDS 4-77
• FP-410 FLEXIBLE BOARD
• PD-156 (LCD DRIVER, BACKLIGHT, DRIVER,
TIMING GENERATOR)
PRINTED WIRING BOARD 4-79
• PD-160 (CHA, DISPLAY DRIVE, BACK LIGHT, LCD
DRIVE, TG)
PRINTED WIRING BOARD4-83
• FP-412 FLEXIBLE BOARD ······4-86
Printed wiring board of the $VC_{279}$ board are not shown

Printed wiring board of the VC-278 board are not shown. Pages from 4-87 to 4-90 are not shown.

4-4. WAVEFORMS -------4-91

Waveforms of the VC-278 board are not shown. Pages from 4-93 to 4-95 are not shown.

Mounted parts location of the VC-278 board is not shown. Pages from 4-97 to 4-98 are not shown.

#### 5. ADJUSTMENTS

- 1-1-2. Preparations
   5-5

   1-1-3. Precaution
   5-7

   1. Setting the Switch
   5-7
- 2. Order of Adjustments -------5-7

	Subjects
1-2.	INITIALIZATION OF 8, A, B, C, D, E, F, 1B, 1C, 1E, 1F
	PAGE DATA
1-2-1	. INITIALIZATION OF A, D PAGE DATA
1.	Initializing the A. D Page Data
2	Modification of A. D. Page Data
2.	A Page Table
J. 4	D Page Table 510
4.	D rage lable
1-2-2	INITIALIZATION OF B, IB PAGE DATA
1.	Initializing the B, IB Page Data
2.	Modification of B, IB Page Data
3.	Loader writing inhibit mode setting
4.	B Page Table
5.	1B Page Table 5-11
1-2-3	. INITIALIZATION OF 8, C, 1C PAGE DATA 5-12
1.	Initializing the 8, C, 1C Page Data5-12
2.	Modification of 8, C, 1C Page Data5-12
3.	8 Page Table
4.	C Page Table
5	1C Page Table
1-2-4	INITIALIZATION OF E F 1E 1F PAGE DATA
1 2 1	Initializing the E E 1E 1E Page Data
1. 2	Modification of E E 1E 1E Page Data 516
∠. 2	E Daga Tabla
з. 1	E Page Table
4.	F Page Table
5.	IE Page Table
6.	1F Page Table5-19
1-3.	CAMERA SYSTEM ADJUSTMENTS
1.	HALL Adjustment ······5-20
2.	Flange Back Adjustment (Using Minipattern Box) 5-21
3.	Flange Back Adjustment (Using Flange Back Adjustment
	Chart and Subject More Than 500m Away) 5-22
3-1.	Flange Back Adjustment (1)
3-2.	Flange Back Adjustment (2)
4.	Flange Back Check
5	Mechanical Shutter Adjustment
5.	
6	Black Defective CCD Adjustment
6. 7	Black Defective CCD Adjustment
6. 7. 8	Black Defective CCD Adjustment
6. 7. 8.	Black Defective CCD Adjustment
6. 7. 8. 9.	Black Defective CCD Adjustment
6. 7. 8. 9. 10.	Black Defective CCD Adjustment
6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11.	Black Defective CCD Adjustment       5-24         Picture Frame Setting       5-24         Color Reproduction Adjustment       5-25         Auto White Balance & LV Standard Data Input       5-26         Auto White Balance Adjustment       5-27         White Balance Check       5-28
<ol> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> <li>9.</li> <li>10.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>12.</li> </ol>	Black Defective CCD Adjustment       5-24         Picture Frame Setting       5-24         Color Reproduction Adjustment       5-25         Auto White Balance & LV Standard Data Input       5-26         Auto White Balance Adjustment       5-27         White Balance Check       5-28         Steady Shot Check       5-29
6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 1-4.	Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Picture Frame Setting5-24Color Reproduction Adjustment5-25Auto White Balance & LV Standard Data Input5-26Auto White Balance Adjustment5-27White Balance Check5-28Steady Shot Check5-29ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEM
<ol> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> <li>9.</li> <li>10.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>12.</li> <li>1-4.</li> </ol>	Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-25Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Picture Frame Setting5-24Color Reproduction Adjustment5-25Auto White Balance & LV Standard Data Input5-26Auto White Balance Adjustment5-27White Balance Check5-28Steady Shot Check5-29ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEMADJUSTMENT5-30
<ol> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> <li>9.</li> <li>10.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>12.</li> <li>1-4.</li> <li>1.</li> </ol>	Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Picture Frame Setting5-24Picture Frame Setting5-24Color Reproduction Adjustment5-25Auto White Balance & LV Standard Data Input5-26Auto White Balance Adjustment5-27White Balance Check5-28Steady Shot Check5-29ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEMADJUSTMENT5-30VCO Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-30
<ol> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> <li>9.</li> <li>10.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>12.</li> <li>1-4.</li> <li>1.</li> <li>2.</li> </ol>	Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Picture Frame Setting5-24Qolor Reproduction Adjustment5-25Auto White Balance & LV Standard Data Input5-26Auto White Balance Adjustment5-27White Balance Check5-28Steady Shot Check5-29ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEMADJUSTMENT5-30VCO Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-30RGB AMP Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31
<ol> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> <li>9.</li> <li>10.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>12.</li> <li>1-4.</li> <li>1.</li> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> </ol>	Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Picture Frame Setting5-24Color Reproduction Adjustment5-25Auto White Balance & LV Standard Data Input5-26Auto White Balance Adjustment5-27White Balance Check5-28Steady Shot Check5-29ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEMADJUSTMENT5-30VCO Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31Contrast Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31
6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 1-4. 1. 2. 3. 1-5.	Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Picture Frame Setting5-24Color Reproduction Adjustment5-25Auto White Balance & LV Standard Data Input5-26Auto White Balance Adjustment5-27White Balance Check5-28Steady Shot Check5-29ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEMADJUSTMENT5-30VCO Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31Contrast Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT5-32
6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 1-4. 1. 2. 3. 1-5. 1-5-1	Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Picture Frame Setting5-24Color Reproduction Adjustment5-25Auto White Balance & LV Standard Data Input5-26Auto White Balance Adjustment5-27White Balance Check5-28Steady Shot Check5-29ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEMADJUSTMENT5-30VCO Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31Contrast Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT5-32LCD Type Check5-32
6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 1-4. 1. 2. 3. 1-5. 1-5-1 1-5-2	Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Picture Frame Setting5-24Color Reproduction Adjustment5-25Auto White Balance & LV Standard Data Input5-26Auto White Balance Adjustment5-27White Balance Check5-28Steady Shot Check5-29ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEMADJUSTMENT5-30VCO Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31Contrast Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT5-32LCD Type Check5-32LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-156 board)5-33
6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 1-4. 1. 2. 3. 1-5. 1-5-1 1-5-2	Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Picture Frame Setting5-24Color Reproduction Adjustment5-25Auto White Balance & LV Standard Data Input5-26Auto White Balance Adjustment5-27White Balance Check5-28Steady Shot Check5-29ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEMADJUSTMENT5-30VCO Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31Contrast Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT5-32LCD Type Check5-32LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-156 board)5-33VCO Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33
6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 1-4. 1. 2. 3. 1-5. 1-5-1 1. 2	Black Defective CCD Adjustment       5-24         Picture Frame Setting       5-24         Color Reproduction Adjustment       5-25         Auto White Balance & LV Standard Data Input       5-26         Auto White Balance Adjustment       5-27         White Balance Check       5-28         Steady Shot Check       5-29         ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEM         ADJUSTMENT       5-30         VCO Adjustment (VC-278 board)       5-31         Contrast Adjustment (VC-278 board)       5-31         LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT       5-32         LCD Type Check       5-32         LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-156 board)       5-33         VCO Adjustment (PD-156 board)       5-33
6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 1-4. 1. 2. 3. 1-5. 1-5-1 1. 2. 3	Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Picture Frame Setting5-24Color Reproduction Adjustment5-25Auto White Balance & LV Standard Data Input5-26Auto White Balance Adjustment5-27White Balance Check5-28Steady Shot Check5-29ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEMADJUSTMENT5-30VCO Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31Contrast Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT5-32LCD Type Check5-32LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-156 board)5-33RGB AMP Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33RGB AMP Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33Contrast Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33
6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 1-4. 1. 2. 3. 1-5. 1-5-1 1. 2. 3. 4	Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Picture Frame Setting5-24Color Reproduction Adjustment5-25Auto White Balance & LV Standard Data Input5-26Auto White Balance Adjustment5-27White Balance Check5-28Steady Shot Check5-29ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEMADJUSTMENT5-30VCO Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31Contrast Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT5-32LCD Type Check5-32LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-156 board)5-33RGB AMP Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33COM Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33COM Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-34COM Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-34
6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 1-4. 1. 2. 3. 1-5. 1-5-1 1. 5. 2. 3. 4. 5	Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Picture Frame Setting5-24Color Reproduction Adjustment5-25Auto White Balance & LV Standard Data Input5-26Auto White Balance Adjustment5-27White Balance Check5-28Steady Shot Check5-29ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEMADJUSTMENT5-30VCO Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31Contrast Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT5-32LCD Type Check5-32LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-156 board)5-33VCO Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33Contrast Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33CO Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33COM AMP Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-34COM AMP Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-34COM AMP Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-34
6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 1-4. 1. 2. 3. 1-5. 1-5-1 1. 5. 4. 5.	Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Picture Frame Setting5-24Color Reproduction Adjustment5-25Auto White Balance & LV Standard Data Input5-26Auto White Balance Adjustment5-27White Balance Check5-28Steady Shot Check5-29ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEMADJUSTMENT5-30VCO Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31Contrast Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31Contrast Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-32LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT5-32LCD Type Check5-32LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-156 board)5-33VCO Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33Contrast Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-34COM AMP Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-34V-COM Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-34White Bulance (PD-156 board)5-34V-COM Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-34V-COM Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-34
6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 1-4. 1. 2. 3. 1-5. 1-5-1 1. 5. 6. 6.	Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Picture Frame Setting5-24Auto White Balance & LV Standard Data Input5-26Auto White Balance & LV Standard Data Input5-27White Balance Check5-28Steady Shot Check5-29ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEMADJUSTMENT5-30VCO Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31Contrast Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT5-32LCD Type Check5-32LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-156 board)5-33VCO Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33Contrast Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33COM AMP Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-34COM AMP Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-35White Balance Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-35White Balance Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-35
$\begin{array}{c} 6.\\ 7.\\ 8.\\ 9.\\ 10.\\ 11.\\ 12.\\ 1-4.\\ 1.\\ 2.\\ 3.\\ 1-5.\\ 1-5-1\\ 1.\\ 5.\\ 6.\\ 1-5-3\\ 1.\\ \end{array}$	Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Picture Frame Setting5-24Color Reproduction Adjustment5-25Auto White Balance & LV Standard Data Input5-26Auto White Balance Adjustment5-27White Balance Check5-28Steady Shot Check5-29ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEMADJUSTMENT5-30VCO Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31Contrast Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT5-32LCD Type Check5-32LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-156 board)5-33VCO Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33Contrast Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33COM AMP Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-34COM AMP Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-35White Balance Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-35White Balance Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-35White Balance Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-35UCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-160 board)5-35
6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 1-4. 1. 2. 3. 1-5. 1. 5. 6. 1-5-3 1.	Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Picture Frame Setting5-24Color Reproduction Adjustment5-25Auto White Balance & LV Standard Data Input5-26Auto White Balance Adjustment5-27White Balance Check5-28Steady Shot Check5-29ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEMADJUSTMENT5-30VCO Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31Contrast Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT5-32LCD Type Check5-32LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-156 board)5-33VCO Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33Contrast Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33COM AMP Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33COM AMP Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-34COM AMP Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-35White Balance Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-35LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-160 board)5-35
$\begin{array}{c} 6.\\ 7.\\ 8.\\ 9.\\ 10.\\ 11.\\ 12.\\ 1-4.\\ 1.\\ 2.\\ 3.\\ 1-5.\\ 1.\\ 5.\\ 6.\\ 1-5-3\\ 1.\\ 2.\\ \end{array}$	Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Picture Frame Setting5-24Color Reproduction Adjustment5-25Auto White Balance & LV Standard Data Input5-26Auto White Balance Adjustment5-27White Balance Check5-28Steady Shot Check5-29ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEMADJUSTMENT5-30VCO Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31Contrast Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT5-32LCD Type Check5-32LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-156 board)5-33VCO Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33Contrast Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33COM AMP Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-34COM AMP Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-35LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-160 board)5-35JLCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-160 board)5-36PSIG Gray Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-36
$\begin{array}{c} 6.\\ 7.\\ 8.\\ 9.\\ 10.\\ 11.\\ 12.\\ 1-4.\\ 1.\\ 2.\\ 3.\\ 1-5.\\ 1-5-1\\ 1.\\ 2.\\ 3.\\ 4.\\ 5.\\ 6.\\ 1-5-3\\ 1.\\ 2.\\ 3.\\ \end{array}$	Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Picture Frame Setting5-24Color Reproduction Adjustment5-25Auto White Balance & LV Standard Data Input5-26Auto White Balance Adjustment5-27White Balance Check5-28Steady Shot Check5-29ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEMADJUSTMENT5-30VCO Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31Contrast Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT5-32LCD Type Check5-32LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-156 board)5-33VCO Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33Contrast Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33COM AMP Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-34COM AMP Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-35LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-160 board)5-36PSIG Gray Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-36RGB AMP Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-36
$\begin{array}{c} 6.\\ 7.\\ 8.\\ 9.\\ 10.\\ 11.\\ 12.\\ 1-4.\\ 1.\\ 2.\\ 3.\\ 1-5.\\ 1-5-1\\ 1.\\ 2.\\ 3.\\ 4.\\ 5.\\ 6.\\ 1-5-3\\ 1.\\ 2.\\ 3.\\ 4.\\ \end{array}$	Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Picture Frame Setting5-24Color Reproduction Adjustment5-25Auto White Balance & LV Standard Data Input5-26Auto White Balance Check5-28Steady Shot Check5-29ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEMADJUSTMENT5-30VCO Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31Contrast Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31Contrast Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT5-32LCD Type Check5-32LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-156 board)5-33VCO Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33Contrast Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33COM AMP Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-34COM AMP Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-35White Balance Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-35UCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-160 board)5-36PSIG Gray Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-36RGB AMP Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-37Black Limit Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-37
$\begin{array}{c} 6.\\ 7.\\ 8.\\ 9.\\ 10.\\ 11.\\ 12.\\ 1-4.\\ 1.\\ 2.\\ 3.\\ 1-5.\\ 1-5-1\\ 1.\\ 5.\\ 6.\\ 1-5-3\\ 1.\\ 2.\\ 3.\\ 4.\\ 5.\\ 6.\\ 1-5-3\\ 1.\\ 2.\\ 3.\\ 4.\\ 5.\\ \end{array}$	Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Picture Frame Setting5-24Color Reproduction Adjustment5-25Auto White Balance & LV Standard Data Input5-26Auto White Balance Adjustment5-27White Balance Check5-28Steady Shot Check5-29ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEMADJUSTMENT5-30VCO Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31Contrast Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT5-32LCD Type Check5-32LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-156 board)5-33VCO Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33Contrast Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33COM AMP Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-34COM AMP Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-35LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-160 board)5-36PSIG Gray Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-36RGB AMP Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-36RGB AMP Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-37Black Limit Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-37Contrast Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-36
$\begin{array}{c} 6.\\ 7.\\ 8.\\ 9.\\ 10.\\ 11.\\ 12.\\ 1-4.\\ 1.\\ 2.\\ 3.\\ 1-5.\\ 1.\\ 5.\\ 6.\\ 1-5-3\\ 1.\\ 2.\\ 3.\\ 4.\\ 5.\\ 6.\\ 1.\\ 5.\\ 6.\\ \end{array}$	Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Picture Frame Setting5-24Color Reproduction Adjustment5-25Auto White Balance & LV Standard Data Input5-26Auto White Balance Adjustment5-27White Balance Check5-28Steady Shot Check5-29ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEMADJUSTMENT5-30VCO Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31Contrast Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31LCD Type Check5-32LCD Type Check5-32LCD Type Check5-33VCO Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33VCO Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33Contrast Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33COM AMP Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-34V-COM Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-35LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-160 board)5-36PSIG Gray Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-36PSIG Gray Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-37Black Limit Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-37Contrast Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-38Center Level Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-38
$\begin{array}{c} 6.\\ 7.\\ 8.\\ 9.\\ 10.\\ 11.\\ 12.\\ 1-4.\\ 1.\\ 2.\\ 3.\\ 1-5.\\ 1.\\ 5.\\ 6.\\ 1-5-3\\ 1.\\ 2.\\ 3.\\ 4.\\ 5.\\ 6.\\ 7.\\ \end{array}$	Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Picture Frame Setting5-24Color Reproduction Adjustment5-25Auto White Balance & LV Standard Data Input5-26Auto White Balance Adjustment5-27White Balance Check5-28Steady Shot Check5-29ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEMADJUSTMENT5-30VCO Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31Contrast Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT5-32LCD Type Check5-32LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-156 board)5-33VCO Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33COM Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33COM Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-35LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-156 board)5-35UCO Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-35UCO Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-35UCO Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-35LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-160 board)5-36PSIG Gray Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-36PSIG Gray Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-36RGB AMP Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-37Black Limit Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-37Black Limit Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-38Contrast Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-38Contrast Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-37Storent Level Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-38Contrast Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-38Contrast Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-38 <tr <td="">Contrast Adjustment</tr>
$\begin{array}{c} 6.\\ 7.\\ 8.\\ 9.\\ 10.\\ 11.\\ 12.\\ 1-4.\\ 1.\\ 2.\\ 3.\\ 1-5.\\ 1-5-1\\ 1.\\ 2.\\ 3.\\ 4.\\ 5.\\ 6.\\ 1-5-3\\ 1.\\ 2.\\ 3.\\ 4.\\ 5.\\ 6.\\ 7.\\ 8. \end{array}$	Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Picture Frame Setting5-24Color Reproduction Adjustment5-25Auto White Balance & LV Standard Data Input5-26Auto White Balance Adjustment5-27White Balance Check5-28Steady Shot Check5-29ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEMADJUSTMENT5-30VCO Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31Contrast Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31Contrast Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-32LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT5-32LCD Type Check5-32LCD Type Check5-32LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-156 board)5-33VCO Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33Contrast Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33COM AMP Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-35LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-156 board)5-35UCOM Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-35LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-160 board)5-36PSIG Gray Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-36PSIG Gray Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-36PSIG Gray Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-37Black Limit Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-37Black Limit Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-38C-COM Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-38V-COM Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-38V-COM Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-39White Balance Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-38V-COM Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-38V-COM Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-
$\begin{array}{c} 6.\\ 7.\\ 8.\\ 9.\\ 10.\\ 11.\\ 12.\\ 1-4.\\ 1.\\ 2.\\ 3.\\ 1-5.\\ 1-5-1\\ 1.\\ 2.\\ 3.\\ 4.\\ 5.\\ 6.\\ 1-5-3\\ 1.\\ 2.\\ 3.\\ 4.\\ 5.\\ 6.\\ 7.\\ 8.\\ 5-2\end{array}$	Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Black Defective CCD Adjustment5-24Picture Frame Setting5-24Color Reproduction Adjustment5-25Auto White Balance & LV Standard Data Input5-26Auto White Balance Check5-27White Balance Check5-28Steady Shot Check5-29ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEMADJUSTMENT5-30VCO Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31Contrast Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-31Contrast Adjustment (VC-278 board)5-32LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT5-32LCD Type Check5-32LCD Type Check5-32LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-156 board)5-33VCO Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33VCO Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-33Contrast Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-34V-COM Adjustment (PD-156 board)5-35LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-160 board)5-35UCM Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-35JLCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-160 board)5-36PSIG Gray Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-36PSIG Gray Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-37Black Limit Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-37Black Limit Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-38V-COM Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-38V-COM Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-39White Balance Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-39Mite Balance Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-39Mite Balance Adjustment (PD-160 board)5-39Mite Balance Adjustment (PD-160 board)

2-1.	Hi8/STANDARD 8 MODE ······	5-40
2-1-1.	OPERATING WITHOUT CASSETTE	5-40
2-1-2	TAPE PATH ADILISTMENT	5-40
1	Propagations for A divertment	5 40
1.		5-40
2-2.	DIGITAL8 MODE ······	5-41
2-2-1.	HOW TO ENTER RECORD MODE WITHOUT	
	CASSETTE ·····	5-41
2-2-2.	HOW TO ENTER PLAYBACK MODE WITHOUT	
	CASSETTE ······	5-41
2_2_3	OVER ALL TAPE PATH CHECK	5_/11
1	Describing of the tang noth shealy signal	5 41
1.	Recording of the tape pair check signal	5-41
2.	Tape path check ·····	5-41
5-3.	VIDEO SECTION ADJUSTMENT	5-42
3-1.	PREPARATIONS BEFORE ADJUSTMENTS	5-42
3-1-1.	Equipment to Required	5-42
3-1-2	Precautions on Adjusting	5-43
313	Adjusting Connectors	5 11
$2^{-1}$	Connecting the Environment	5 44
3-1-4.	Connecting the Equipment	5-44
3-1-5.	Alignment Tape	5-45
3-1-6.	Input/output Level and Impedance	5-46
3-2.	SYSTEM CONTROL SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT	5-47
1.	Initialization of 8, A, B, C, D, E, F, 1B, 1C, 1E, 1F Pag	e
	Data	5-47
2	Sorial No. Input	5 17
2.	Serial No. Input	5-47
2-1.	Company ID Input	5-47
2-2.	Serial No. Input	5-47
3-3.	SERVO AND RF SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT	5-49
1.	REEL FG Adjustment (VC-278 board)	5-49
2	PLI fo & I PE fo Adjustment (VC-278 hoard)	5_/19
2.	Switching Desition Adjustment (VC 278 board)	5 50
5.	Switching Position Adjustment (VC-278 board)	5-50
4.	AGC Center Level and APC & AEQ Adjustment	5-50
4-1.	Preparations before adjustments	5-50
4-2.	AGC Center Level Adjustment (VC-278 board)	5-50
4-3.	APC & AEQ Adjustment (VC-278 board)	5-51
4-4	Processing after Completing Adjustments	5-51
5	PLI fo & I PE fo Eine Adjustment (VC 278 hoard)	5 52
J.	His/Stender 19 Conitation Desition Adjustment	5-52
6.	Hi8/Standard8 Switching Position Adjustment	
	(VC-278 board)	5-52
7.	CAP FG Duty Adjustment (VC-278 board)	5-53
3-4.	VIDEO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENTS	5-54
1.	54MHz/66MHz Origin Oscillation Adjustment	
	(VC 278 heard)	5 54
2	SVIDEO OUTVI and Adjustment (VC 278 heard)	5 5 4
2.	S VIDEO OUT Y Level Adjustment (VC-2/8 board)	5-54
3.	S VIDEO OUT Chroma Level Adjustment	
	(VC-278 board)	5-55
4.	VIDEO OUT Y, Chroma Level Check (VC-278 board)	5-55
5.	Hi8/Standard8 Y/C Output Level Setting	
	(VC-278 heard)	5-56
6	Ui9/stondard 9mm AEC fo A divetment (VC 279 heard)	5 56
0.	His/standard smin AFC 10 Adjustment (VC-278 board) ·	5-50
3-5.	AUDIO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENTS	5-57
1.	Hi8/Standard8 AFM BPF fo Adjustment (VC-278 board).	5-57
2.	Hi8/Standard8 AFM 1.5 MHz Deviation Adjustment	
	(VC-278 board)	5-58
3	Hi8/Standard8 AFM 1.7 MHz Deviation Adjustment	
5.	(VC 279 heard)	5 50
	(VC-2/8  board)	5-58
4.	Digital8 Playback Level Check	5-58
5.	Overall Level Characteristics Check	5-58
6.	Overall Distortion Check	5-58
7.	Overall Noise Level Check	5-59
8	Overall Separation Check	5-50
5.A	SEDVICE MODE	5 60
J-4.		5-00
4-1.	ADJUSTMENT REMOTE COMMANDER	5-60
1.	Using the Adjustment Remote Commander	5-60
2.	Precautions Upon Using the Adjustment Remote	
	Commander	5-60
4-2	DATA PROCESS	5-61
4-3	SERVICE MODE	5-62
т Ј.	SERVICE MODE	5.02

1.	Setting the Test Mode5-62
2.	Emergence Memory Address5-62
2-1.	EMG Code (Emergency Code)5-62
2-2.	MSW Code5-63
3.	Bit Value Discrimination
4.	Switch check (1)5-64
5.	Switch check (2)
6.	Switch check (3)
7.	Switch check (4)
8.	Record of Use check (1)5-65
9.	Record of Use check (2)5-66
10.	Record of Self-diagnosis check5-66

## 6. REPAIR PARTS LIST

6-1. EXPLODED VIEWS
6-1-1. OVERALL SECTION
6-1-2. CABINET (L) SECTION-16-2
6-1-3. CABINET (L) SECTION-2 6-3
6-1-4. LENS, EVF SECTION 6-4
6-1-5. CABINET (R) SECTION
6-1-6. LCD SECTION (2.5 INCH LCD MODEL)
(TRV738E/TRV740/TRV740E)6-6
6-1-7.LCD SECTION (3.5 INCH LCD MODEL) (TRV840) ·· 6-7
6-1-8. CASSETTE COMPARTMENT ASSY, DRUM ASSY 6-8
6-1-9.LS CHASSIS BLOCK ASSEMBLY
6-1-10. MECHANICAL CHASSIS BLOCK ASSEMBLY-1 ·· 6-10
6-1-11. MECHANICAL CHASSIS BLOCK ASSEMBLY-2 ·· 6-11
6-2. ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST

Parts list of the VC-278 board are not shown. Pages from 6-17 to 6-25 are not shown.

\* Color reproduction frame are shown on page 181.



## SECTION 1 SERVICE NOTE

## 1-1. SERVICE NOTE

#### 1. POWER SUPPLY DURING REPAIRS

In this unit, about 10 seconds after power is supplied (8.4V) to the battery terminal using the service power code (J-6082-223-A), the power is shut off so that the unit cannot operate.

These following two methods are available to prevent this. Take note of which to use during repairs.

#### Method 1.

Use the DC IN terminal. (Use the AC power adaptor.)

#### Method 2.

Connect the adjustment remote commander RM-95 (J-6082-053-B) to the LANC jack, and set the HOLD switch to the "ADJ" side.

#### 2. TO TAKE OUT A CASSETTE WHEN NOT EJECT (FORCE EJECT)

- ① Refer to 2-6. to remove the front panel section.
- 2 Refer to 2-9. to remove the cabinet (upper) section.
- ③ Refer to 2-9. to remove the cabinet (R) section.
- ④ Refer to 2-10. to remove the lens section.
- (5) Refer to 2-13. to remove the EVF section.
- (6) Refer to 2-16. to remove the battery panel section.
- (7) Refer to 2-19. and 2-21. to remove the cabinet (L) section. (Include the CS frame assembly and control switch block (SS-1380).)
- (a) Disconnect CN4401 (2P) of VC-278 board.
- Add +5V from the DC POWER SUPPLY and unload with a pressing the cassette compertment.



## **1-2. SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION**

#### 1. Self-diagnosis Function

When problems occur while the unit is operating, the self-diagnosis function starts working, and displays on the viewfinder or Display window what to do. This function consists of two display; selfdiagnosis display and service mode display.

Details of the self-diagnosis functions are provided in the Instruction manual.

#### 2. Self-diagnosis Display

When problems occur while the unit is operating, the counter of the viewfinder or Display window shows a 4-digit display consisting of an alphabet and numbers, which blinks at 3.2 Hz. This 5-character display indicates the "repaired by:", "block" in which the problem occurred, and "detailed code" of the problem.



#### 3. Service Mode Display

The service mode display shows up to six self-diagnosis codes shown in the past.

#### 3-1. Display Method

While pressing the "STOP" key, set the switch from OFF to "VTR or PLAYER", and continue pressing the "STOP" key for 5 seconds continuously. The service mode will be displayed, and the counter will show the backup No. and the 5-character self-diagnosis codes.



Order of previous errors

#### 3-2. Switching of Backup No.

By rotating the control dial, past self-diagnosis codes will be shown in order. The backup No. in the [] indicates the order in which the problem occurred. (If the number of problems which occurred is less than 6, only the number of problems which occurred will be shown.) [1] : Occurred first time [4] : Occurred fourth time

- [1] : Occurred first time [4] : Occurred fourth time [2] : Occurred second time [5] : Occurred fifth time
- [2] : Occurred second time [5] : [3] : Occurred third time [6] :
  - ird time [6] : Occurred the last time

#### 3-3. End of Display

Turning OFF the power supply will end the service mode display.

Note: The "self-diagnosis display" data will be kept even if lithium battery (CF-2500 block BT001 of cabinet (R) assembly) is removed.

Self-diagnosis Code				de		
Repaired by:	Blo Func	Block Function		iled de	Symptom/State	Correction
С	0	4	0	0	Non-standard battery is used.	Use the InfoLITHIUM battery.
С	2	1	0	0	Condensation.	Remove the cassette, and insert it again after one hour.
C	2	2	0	0	Video head is dirty.	Clean with the optional cleaning cassette.
С	3	1	1	0	LOAD direction. Loading does not complete within specified time	Load the tape again, and perform operations from the beginning.
С	3	1	1	1	UNLOAD direction. Loading does not complete within specified time	Load the tape again, and perform operations from the beginning.
С	3	1	2	0	T reel side tape slacking when unloading.	Load the tape again, and perform operations from the beginning.
С	3	1	2	1	S reel side tape slacking when unloading.	Load the tape again, and perform operations from the beginning.
С	3	1	2	2	T reel fault.	Load the tape again, and perform operations from the beginning.
С	3	1	2	3	S reel fault.	Load the tape again, and perform operations from the beginning.
С	3	1	3	0	FG fault when starting capstan.	Load the tape again, and perform operations from the beginning.
С	3	1	3	1	FG fault during normal capstan operations.	Load the tape again, and perform operations from the beginning.
С	3	1	4	0	FG fault when starting drum.	Load the tape again, and perform operations from the beginning.
С	3	1	4	1	PG fault when starting drum.	Load the tape again, and perform operations from the beginning.
С	3	1	4	2	FG fault during normal drum operations.	Load the tape again, and perform operations from the beginning.
С	3	1	4	3	PG fault during normal drum operations.	Load the tape again, and perform operations from the beginning.
С	3	1	4	4	Phase fault during normal drum operations.	Load the tape again, and perform operations from the beginning.
С	3	2	1	0	LOAD direction loading motor time- out.	Remove the battery or power cable, connect, and perform operations from the beginning.
С	3	2	1	1	UNLOAD direction loading motor time-out.	Remove the battery or power cable, connect, and perform operations from the beginning.
С	3	2	2	0	T reel side tape slacking when unloading.	Remove the battery or power cable, connect, and perform operations from the beginning.
С	3	2	2	1	S reel side tape slacking when unloading.	Remove the battery or power cable, connect, and perform operations from the beginning.
С	3	2	2	2	T reel fault.	Remove the battery or power cable, connect, and perform operations from the beginning.
С	3	2	2	3	S reel fault.	Remove the battery or power cable, connect, and perform operations from the beginning.
С	3	2	3	0	FG fault when starting capstan.	Remove the battery or power cable, connect, and perform operations from the beginning.
С	3	2	3	1	FG fault during normal capstan operations.	Remove the battery or power cable, connect, and perform operations from the beginning.
С	3	2	4	0	FG fault when starting drum.	Remove the battery or power cable, connect, and perform operations from the beginning.
С	3	2	4	1	PG fault when starting drum.	Remove the battery or power cable, connect, and perform operations from the beginning.
С	3	2	4	2	FG fault during normal drum operations.	Remove the battery or power cable, connect, and perform operations from the beginning.
С	3	2	4	3	PG fault during normal drum operations.	Remove the battery or power cable, connect, and perform operations from the beginning.
С	3	2	4	4	Phase fault during normal drum operations.	Remove the battery or power cable, connect, and perform operations from the beginning.

## 4. Self-diagnosis Code Table

Self-diagnosis Code			sis C	ode		
Repaired by:	Blc Func	Block Function		ailed ode	Symptom/State	Correction
Е	6	1	0	0	Difficult to adjust focus (Cannot initialize focus.)	Inspect the lens block focus reset sensor (Pin <sup>(1)</sup> ) of CN1551 of VC-278 board) when focusing is performed when the focus ring is rotated in the focus manual mode and the focus motor drive circuit (IC1555 of VC-278 board) when the focusing is not performed.
Е	6	1	1	0	Zoom operations fault (Cannot initialize zoom lens.)	Inspect the lens block zoom reset sensor (Pin <sup>(1)</sup> ) of CN1551 of VC-278 board) when zooming is performed when the zoom switch is operated and the zoom motor drive circuit (IC1555 of VC-278 board) when zooming is not performed.
Е	6	2	0	0	Handshake correction function does not work well. (With pitch angular velocity sensor output stopped.)	Inspect pitch angular velocity sensor (SE301 of SE-032 board) peripheral circuits.
Е	6	2	0	1	Handshake correction function does not work well. (With yaw angular velocity sensor output stopped.)	Inspect yaw angular velocity sensor (SE302 of SE-032 board) peripheral circuits.



## SECTION 2 DISASSEMBLY

The following flow chart shows the disassembly procedure.



2.5 inch LCD model : TRV738E/TRV740/TRV740E 3.5 inch LCD model : TRV840

### [CONNECTION OF EQUIPMENTS]



NOTE: Follow the disassembly procedure in the numerical order given.

## 2-1. 2.5 INCH LCD UNIT, PD-156/160 BOARD -1

- NOTE: PD-156 board : TRV738E/TRV740E (AEP,EE,NE,RU) PD-160 board : TRV740/TRV740E (E,HK,AUS,CH,JE) Refer to page 5-32 for 1-5-1. "LCD Type Check" of this manual for the detail.
- HK : Hong Kong model
- AUS : Australian model
- CH : Chinese model
- JE : Tourist model
- EE : East European model
- NE : North European model
- RU : Russian model





## 2-3. 3.5 INCH LCD UNIT, PD-156/160 BOARD -1

NOTE: 3.5 inch LCD model is TRV840 only.

Refer to page 5-32 for 1-5-1. "LCD Type Check" of this manual for the detail.





## 2-4. 3.5 INCH LCD UNIT, PD-156/160 BOARD -2

NOTE: 3.5 inch LCD model is TRV840 only.



#### [PD-156/160 BOARD SERVICE POSITION] LANC jack Adjustment remote commander (RM-95) Indication LCD block assembly CN5502 0 10 00 0 6 6 DC IN 0 R AC POWER AC IN PD-156/160 ADAPTOR Multi CPC jig board (J-6082-311-A) Liquid crystal indicator module Back light (Cold cathode fluorescent tube)

## 2-5. BACK LIGHT



## 2-6. FRONT PANEL SECTION



## 2-7. SI-032 BOARD



Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

### [SI-032 BOARD SERVICE POSITION]



## 2-8. MICROPHONE



## 2-9. CABINET (R) SECTION



## 2-10. LENS SECTION



## 2-11.CD-358 BOARD



#### [CD-358 BOARD SERVICE POSITION]



## 2-12. IRIS FLEXIBLE ASSEMBLY



## 2-13. EVF SECTION



## 2-14.LB-076 BOARD -1



## 2-15.LB-076 BOARD -2



[LB-076 BOARD SERVICE POSITION]



## 2-16. BATTERY PANEL SECTION



## 2-17. BATTERY TERMINAL BOARD



## 2-18. MEMORY STICK 10P CONNECTOR



## 2-19. CONTROL SWITCH BLOCK (SS-1380)



## 2-20. CABINET (L) SECTION



2-21.CS FRAME ASSEMBLY (25)



## 2-22.VC-278 BOARD



## 2-23. MECHANISM DECK



#### [SERVICE POSITION TO CHECK THE VTR SECTION]

#### **Cnnection to Check the VTR Section**

To check the VTR section, set the VTR to the "Forced VTR power ON" mode. Operate the VTR functions using the adjustment remote commander (with the HOLD switch set in the OFF position).

#### Setting the "Forced VTR Power ON" mode

- 1) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 01.
- 2) Select page: 0, address: 10, and set data: 00.
- 3) Select page: D, address: 10, set data: 02 and
- press the PAUSE button of the adjustment remote commander.

#### Exiting the "Forced VTR Power ON" mode

- 1) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 01.
- 2) Select page: 0, address: 10, and set data: 00.
- 3) Select page: D, address: 10, set data: 00, and press the PAUSE button of the adjustment remote commander.
- 4) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 00.

Note : If the machine malfunctions (the operating mode changes by itself), connect the Cabinet (R) section.



#### [SERVICE POSITION TO CHECK THE CAMERA SECTION]

#### **Connection to Check the Camera Section**

To check the camera section, set the camera to the "Forced camera power ON" mode. When you want to operate to focus, use the controls on the remote commander (with the HOLD switch off).

When you want to operate to zoom, connect the controls switch block (SS-1380).

#### Setting the "Forced Camera Power ON" mode

- 1) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 01.
- 2) Select page: 0, address: 10, and set data: 00.
- 3) Select page: D, address: 10, set data: 01 and

commander.

press the PAUSE button of the adjustment remote

#### Exiting the "Forced Camera Power ON" mode

- 1) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 01.
- 2) Select page: 0, address: 10, and set data: 00.
- Select page: D, address: 10, set data: 00, and press the PAUSE button of the adjustment remote commander.
- 4) Select page : 0, address: 01, and set data: 00.



## 2-24. CONTROL SWITCH BLOCK (CF-2500)



## 2-25. CONTROL SWITCH BLOCK (FK-2500)





## 2-26. HINGE SECTION

## **REMOVING THE HINGE ASSEMBLY**





## 2-27. CIRCUIT BOARDS LOCATION



NAME FUNCTION			
CD-358	CD-358 CCD IMAGER		
LB-076	EVF BACK LIGHT		
PD-156/160	CHA, DISPLAY DRIVE, BACK LIGHT/LCD DRIVE, TG		
SI-032	STEADY SHOT, LASER LINK		
VC-278	CAMERA, VIDEO, DV INTERFACE, CAMERA/MECHA/HI CONTROL, AUDIO, D/D CONVERTER		

HK : Hong Kong model

AUS : Australian model CH : Chinese model

JE : Tourist model

EE : East European model

- NE : North European model
- RU : Russian model



## 2-28. FLEXIBLE BOARDS LOCATION

The flexible boards contained in the mechanism deck and that in the lens device are not shown.





## **3. BLOCK DIAGRAMS**

Link	
• OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (1/6)	POWER BLOCK DIAGRAM (1/3)
• OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (2/6)	POWER BLOCK DIAGRAM (2/3)
• OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (3/6)	POWER BLOCK DIAGRAM (3/3)
• OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (4/6)	
• OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (5/6)	
• OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (6/6)	



Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine





3-3

3-4






3. BLOCK DIAGRAMS







**3. BLOCK DIAGRAMS** 

3-9

3-10

COVER







3-13

3-14

DCR-TRV738E/TRV740/TRV740E/TRV840



3. BLOCK DIAGRAMS

DCR-TRV738E/TRV740/TRV740E/TRV840

COVER

3-15













3-18E



4-1

FRAME SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (1/2)



FRAME SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (2/2)

4-3





# **4-2. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS**

Link	
CD-358 BOARD (CCD IMAGER)	
LB-076 BOARD (EVF, BACK LIGHT)	
SI-032 BOARD (STEADY SHOT, LASER LINK)	
CONTROL SWITCH BLOCK (CF-2500)	
PD-156 BOARD (1/2) (CHA, DISPLAY DRIVE, BACK LIGHT)	
PD-156 BOARD (2/2) (LCD DRIVE, TG)	
PD-160 BOARD (1/2) (CHA, DISPLAY DRIVE, BACK LIGHT)	
PD-160 BOARD (2/2) (LCD DRIVE, TG)	
LS-057, FP-228, FP-299, FP-300, FP-302, FP-301 FLEXIBLE BOARDS	
• FP-410 FLEXIBLE BOARD (AV TERMINAL)	
CONTROL SWITCH BLOCK (SS-1380)	

COMMON NOTE FOR SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

WAVEFORMS



4-7



SI-032

4-9



4-11





Downloaded from  $\underline{www.Manualslib.com}$  manuals search engine



PD-160 (1/2)



PD-160 (2/2)





# 4-3. PRINTED WIRING BOARDS

Link	
• CD-358 BOARD	• PD-156 BOARD (SIDE B)
LB-076 BOARD	• PD-160 BOARD (SIDE A)
<ul> <li>SI-032 BOARD</li> </ul>	• PD-160 BOARD (SIDE B)
• FP-411 FLEXIBLE BOARD	• FP-412 FLEXIBLE BOARD
LS-057, FP-228, FP-299, FP-300, FP-302, FP-301 FLEXIBLE BOARDS	
• FP-410 FLEXIBLE BOARD	
• PD-156 BOARD (SIDE A)	

• COMMON NOTE FOR PRINTE	ED WIRING BOARDS	• WAVEFORMS
MOUNTED PARTS LOCATION	CIRCUIT BOARDS LOCATION	FLEXIBLE BOARDS LOCATION



4-73



SI-032/FP-411

4-75



4-77

LS-057/FP-228/FP-299/FP-300/FP-302/FP-301/FP-410





PD-156

4-79



4-81





PD-160

4-83



Printed wiring board of the VC-278 board are not shown. Pages from 4-87 to 4-90 are not shown.

4-85

4-86

PD-160/FP-412



## 4-4. WAVEFORMS

CD-358 BOARD CAMERA REC



4-91



4-2. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS



4-3. PRINTED WIRING BOARDS

Waveforms of the VC-278 board are not shown. Pages from 4-93 to 4-95 are not shown.



## **4-3. PRINTED WIRING BOARDS**

PD-156 BOARD

B-5

B-4

B-4

B-2

B-3

C-3

B-6

D-6

D-6

B-6

D-4

D-4 C5608

A-3

L5601 D-4

L5602

Q5501

Q5502 C-6

Q5503 C-6

Q5504 Q5505

Q5601

Q5602 D-4

Q5603

Q5604 D-4

R5501

R5502

R5503

R5504 B-4

R5505 B-3

R5506 B-4

R5507 B-4

R5508

R5509 B-4

R5510

R5511 B-4

R5512 B-4

R5513 B-4

R5514 C-5 C-5

R5515

R5516 B-3

R5517 B-5

R5518

R5519 B-5

R5520 B-5

R5521 B-5 C-3

R5522

R5523

R5525 D-5

R5526 B-4

R5528 C-6

R5529 R5530

R5531

R5532

R5533 C-5

R5534 B-4

R5539 B-4

R5540

R5541

R5601

R5602 B-6

R5603

R5604 D-4

R5605 B-6

R5606

R5607

R5608 B-1

R5609 B-2

R5612 B-6

R5613 A-6

R5614 B-6

R5702 R5703

R5704 A-3

RB5501 C-3

RB5502 C-5 RB5503 C-5

T5601 D-3

D-4

B-4

C-5

B-5 B-5

B-6

B-3

B-3

B-4

B-4

B-4

B-5

B-3

C-5

B-6

B-3

B-6

C-5 C-6

D-3

B-6

B-6

C-6

B-1 B-1

C5501 B-3 C5503 B-3

C5504

C5505

C5506 B-4

C5507 B-4

C5508 C5509

C5510

C5511 B-4

C5512 B-4

C5513 B-3

C5514 B-2

C5515 B-4

C5516 B-4

C5517

C5518 C-3

C5519 C-3

C5520 B-2

C5521 C-5

C5522

C5523 D-5

C5524 C-6

C5527 B-3

C5528 D-4

C5529 B-4

C5530

C5531

C5532 C-5

C5603 D-3

C5604

C5605 B-6

C5606 D-2

C5607

C5701

CN5501 D-5

CN5502 B-3

CN5601 D-2

CN5701 B-1

CN5702 A-1

CN5703 A-5

CN5704 A-2

CN5705 A-6

D-5

B-5

B-3

C-6

D-11

D-11

D5502 R-4

D5503

D5504

D5505

D5601

D5603 B-1

D5604 B-2

FB5501 B-4

FB5502 C-2

FB5503 C-1

IC5501 B-3 IC5502 B-5

IC5601 B-5

A-3

IC5602 B-6

IC5701

L5501 B-3

L5502 C-2 B-4

L5503

\* D5605

\* D5602

## 4-5. MOUNTED PARTS LOCATION

CD-358	BOARD	SI-032	BOARD
* C551 * C553 * C554 * C555 * C556 * C556 * C557 * C558 * C559	A-1 A-1 A-1 A-1 A-1 A-1 A-1 A-2	C305 C309 C310 C311 C312 * C313 * C314 * C315	B-1 B-1 C-2 C-2 C-1 A-5 A-5 A-5
* C560 * C561 * C562 * C563	A-1 B-1 B-2 B-1	* CN301 * CN302 * CN304	B-5 B-5 A-6
* C564 * C565 * C566 * C567 * CN551	B-1 B-1	D301 D302 * D303 * D304 D306 * D309 * D310	A-2 A-2 B-5 B-5 B-2 B-5 B-5
* FB551 IC551 * IC552	B-1 A-1 A-2	D311 D312 * D313	B-2 B-2 B-5
* L551 * L552	B-1 B-2	FB301 FB302	C-2 B-1
* Q551	B-1	IC301	A-1
* R552 * R553 * R555	A-1 A-1 A-1	Q301 R301 R307 * R316 R319 R320 R321	B-2 B-2 B-5 A-1 A-1 B-2
		* SE301 * SE302	C-5 C-6
		* VDR301 * VDR302 * VDR303	B-5 B-5 B-5

no mark : side A \* mark : side B

PD-160 BOARD C5501 C5503 Q5501 Q5503 B-3 B-3 B-4 C-5 C5504 B-5 D-5 Q5504 C5505 B-4 Q5505 C-5 C5506 B-4 Q5506 B-5 B-4 B-4 B-2 B-3 C5507 Q5508 C-5 C5508 Q5601 B-5 C5509 05602 D-3 C5510 Q5603 B-6 C5511 B-4 C5512 B-4 R5501 B-3 B-4 C-4 C5515 R5503 B-4 C5516 R5504 B-4 C-3 C-3 C5517 R5505 B-3 C5518 R5506 B-4 C-4 B-3 C5519 R5507 B-4 C5527 R5508 B-4 C5529 B-4 R5509 B-4 C5532 B-3 R5510 B-4 D-5 C5533 R5511 B-4 D-5 C-5 C-5 C5534 R5512 B-4 C5536 C-3 R5522 C5538 R5551 B-6 C5540 D-6 R5560 B-4 C5602 D-4 R5572 C-5 D-3 C5604 R5573 C-5 B-6 B-6 C-5 C-5 C5605 R5574 C5606 R5575 D-2 C-5 C5607 R5576 D-4 C5608 R5577 B-5 C5701 A-3 R5579 C-6 R5588 D-5 CN5501 D-5 R5590 B-4 CN5502 C-3 CN5601 D-2 R5591 R5609 B-4 B-6 CN5701 B-1 R5610 D-3 CN5702 A-1 R5611 B-6 CN5703 A-5 R5612 B-6 CN5704 A-2 R5613 D-4 CN5705 A-6 R5614 B-6 R5616 B-6 D5502 C-4 R5617 B-6 D-5 D5503 R5618 C-6 D5504 B-5 R5619 B-2 D5601 C-6 R5620 B-2 \* D5602 D-11 R5621 B-6 D5603 B-1 R5702 R-1 B-2 D5604 R5704 A-3 \* D5605 D-11 RB5501 C-3 FB5502 B-4 RB5502 C-4 FB5504 C-1 T5601 D-3 IC5501 B-3 IC5502 B-5 IC5601 B-6 IC5602 B-6 IC5701 A-3 L5501 B-3 L5504 L5505 C-2 B-4 L5601 D-4 D-4 L5602

Mounted parts location of the VC-278 board is not shown. Pages from 4-97 to 4-98 are not shown.

## CD-358/SI-032/PD-156/PD-160

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine



SECTION 5 ADJUSTMENTS

## 1. Adjusting items when replacing main parts and boards.

When replacing main parts, adjust the items indicated by  $\bullet$  in the following table.

Adjustment         Block replacement         Property and the prope			Replaced parts																							
Adjustment       Adjustment       Adjustment       Adjustment       Image: state st			Block replacement Parts replacement																							
Initialization of A, D page data       Initialization of B, B page data       Initialization of B, C, IC page data       Initialization of S, C, IC page data       Initialization of S, C, IC page data         IF page data       Initialization of S, C, IC page data         IF page data       Initialization of S, C, IC page data         IF page data       Initialization of S, C, IC page data         IF page data       Initialization of S, C, IC page data         IF page data       Initialization of S, C, IC page data         Camera       Black defcutive CD adj.       Initialization of A, IC page data       Initializatio	Adjustment Section	Adjustment	Lens device	LCD block ND901 (Fluorescent tube)	LCD block LCD901 (LCD panel)	Mechanism deck *1	Mechanism deck M901 (Drum assy.) *1	Mechanism deck M902 (Capstan motor)	Mechanism deck LS chassis assy	CD-358 board IC551 (CCD imager)	CD-358 board IC552 (S/H)	PD-156/160 board IC5501 (RGB driver (LCD))*2 *3	PD-156/160 board IC5502 (Timing generator (LCD))*2 *3	PD-156/160 board Q5602/5604, T5601 (Inverter)*2 *3	SI-032 board SE301,302 (PITCH, YAW sensor)	VC-278 board IC1501, X1501 (Timing generator)	VC-278 board IC1502 (AGC, A/D conv.)	VC-278 board IC2201 (Hi8/Std8 Y/C process)	VC-278 board IC3103 (REC/PB AMP)	VC-278 board IC3101 (EQ, A/D conv. PLL)	VC-278 board IC3701 (VIDEO IN/OUT)	VC-278 board IC3301 (DV signal process)	VC-278 board IC2291 (EVR)	VC-278 board IC5701 (AUDIO IN/OUT, AFM)	VC-278 board IC7001 (LCD driver (EVF))	VC-278 board IC7002 (Timing generator (EVF))
8. A, B, C, D, G, Initialization of B, IB page data F, IB, IC, IE, Initialization of S, C, IC page data IF page data HALL adj.  Flage back adj.  Camera HALL adj.  Flage back adj.  Correproduction adj.  Awa back to standard data input Auto white balance adj.  Steady shot check  VCO adj.  VCO adj.  VCO adj.  Steady shot check  VCO adj.  Steady shot check  VCO adj.  Steady shot check  KCD  KCD  KCD  KCD  KCD  KCD  KCD  KC	Initialization of	Initialization of A D page data																								
N. B. C. I. C. Dage data       Initialization of S. C. I. C. page data       Initialization of S. C. I. S. P.	8 A B C D F	Initialization of B 1B page data																							$\vdash$	
Initialization of E, F. IE, IF page data       Image dat	$F_{1}$ $F_{1$	Initialization of 8 C 1C page data				-						-													$\vdash$	_
In page data       Inflamination Of P. F., The Page data       Image data	1, 1D, 1C, 1L,	Initialization of E E 1E 1E page data																							$\vdash$	
HALL Adj.       •	II' page uata	Initialization of E, F, TE, TF page data																							$\vdash$	_
Camera       Mechanical shutter adj.       Image back adj.       Image badj.       Image back adj.       Image		HALL auj.																							$\vdash$	
Cameral       Black defective CCD adj.       Image: Componential and the analysis of the anal		Flange back adj.								-															$\vdash$	
Camera       Black detective CCD adj.       Image: Color reproduction adj.       Image: Color reproduc		Mechanical shutter adj.	•																						$\vdash$	
AWB & LV standard data input       Auto white balance adj.       Image: Color reproduction adj.	Camera	Black defective CCD adj.																								
Award data input       Auto white balance adj.		Color reproduction adj.								•	•						•									
Auto white balance adj.       I <td></td> <td>AWB &amp; LV standard data input</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		AWB & LV standard data input								•	•						•									
Steady shot check     Image: Condition of the state of th		Auto white balance adj.								•	•						•									
EVF       RGB AMP adj.       I		Steady shot check													$\bullet$											
EVF       RGB AMP adj.       Image: Sector and Sec		VCO adj.																							lacksquare	•
Contrast adj.     Cont	EVF	RGB AMP adj.																							lacksquare	
VCO adj.		Contrast adj.																							ullet	
PSIG gray adj. *3       I		VCO adj.											$\bullet$													
RGB AMP adj.       I <t< td=""><td></td><td>PSIG gray adj. *3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>		PSIG gray adj. *3																								
Black limit adj. *3       I		RGB AMP adj.										•														
Contrast adj.       Image: Contradj.       Image: Contrast adj.       Image: Con	LOD	Black limit adj. *3																								
COM AMP adj.*2, Center level adj.*3       I	LCD	Contrast adj.		1		İ																•				
V-COM adj.       V		COM AMP adj.*2, Center level adj.*3										•														
White balance adj.       Image: Constraint of the balance adj.       Image: Constraintof the balance adj.       Image: Constraint of		V-COM adi.										•														
System control       Serial No. input       Image: Serial No. input       Ima		White balance adi.			•		l				l	•														_
REL FG adj.       Image: Constraint of the part of the position adj.       Image: Constraint of	System control	Serial No. input	-	-	-		-			-	-	-		-												_
Servo & RF       Switching position adj.       Image: Control of the second sec	System condor	REFL EG adi																							$\vdash$	_
Servo & RF       AGC center level adj.       Image: Control of the second secon		Switching position adj							-																$\vdash$	
Servo & RF       APC & AEQ adj.       Image: Constraint of the sector of the se		AGC conter level adj								_															$\vdash$	_
AFC & ALQ adj.       Image: Constraint of the constraint of th	Sorvo & DE	ADC & AEO adj								_															$\vdash$	
Hill for a LPF to adj.       Image: CAP FG duty adj. <td>Servo &amp; Kr</td> <td>AFC &amp; AEQ adj.</td> <td></td> <td><math>\vdash</math></td> <td></td>	Servo & Kr	AFC & AEQ adj.																							$\vdash$	
Hi8/Std8 switching position adj.       Image: CAP FG duty adj.       Image: CAP FG dut		PLL 10 & LPF 10 adj.								_									-	•					$\vdash$	
CAP PG duty adj.       •		HI6/Std8 switching position adj.		-			-																		┝──┤	
S4MHz/66MHz origin oscillation adj.       Image: Constraint of the section adj.       Ima		CAP FG duty adj.																							$\square$	
S VIDEO OUT Y level adj.       Image: Constraint of the sector of the sect		54MHz/66MHz origin oscillation adj.								_						•									$\mid$	
Video       S VIDEO OUT chroma level adj.       Image: Constraint of the constraint of th		S VIDEO OUT Y level adj.																							$\square$	
Hi8/Std8 Y/C output level setting       Image: Control of the setting o	Video	S VIDEO OUT chroma level adj.																								
Hi8/Std8 AFC fo adj.       Image: Constraint of the constraint		Hi8/Std8 Y/C output level setting																								
Hi8/Std8 AFM BPF fo adj.       Image: Constraint of the constr		Hi8/Std8 AFC fo adj.																								
Audio       Hi8/Std8 AFM 1.5MHz deviation adj.       Image: Constraint of the second s		Hi8/Std8 AFM BPF fo adj.																					ullet	$\bullet$		
Hi8/Std8 AFM 1.7MHz deviation adj.       Image: Constraint of the second s	Audio	Hi8/Std8 AFM 1.5MHz deviation adj.																					lacksquare	ullet		
Mechanism Tape path adj.		Hi8/Std8 AFM 1.7MHz deviation adj.																					lacksquare	ullet		
	Mechanism	Tape path adj.				lacksquare																				

Table. 5-1-1 (1).

		l	Board	ł	EEP	ROM	
		repl	acen	nent	replac	ement	
					Ĺ		
			*3			*4	
			*2		Î	(W	
Adjustment		Ē	E)	Щ	١ <u>Ö</u>	SO	
Section	Adjustment	Ę	Ē	Ē	EPI	EPI	
		IPI	ΠI	IPI	E	(E	
		õ	Ő	0	2	3	
		<u>S</u>	<u>O</u>	Ū.	450	490	R
			ard		Ώ	ĬČ	g
		_	boś	Ģ	p	p.	<b>E</b>
		arc	60	0a1	oai	oai	50
		po	6/1	78 F	78 b	78 b	Lti.
		032	-15	-21	-27	-27	dd
		SI-	PD		2	VC	Sul
Initialization of	Initialization of A. D nage data						$\vdash$
8. A. B. C. D. F.	Initialization of B. 1B page data						$\vdash$
F 1B 1C 1F	Initialization of 8 C 1C page data					-	
1F page data	Initialization of E E 1E 1E page data						
11 page data	HALL adi						
	Flanga back adj						
	Machanical chuttar adi						
	Please defective CCD edi						
Camera	Black delective CCD adj.						
	Color reproduction adj.						
	AWB & LV standard data input				•		
	Auto white balance adj.			•	•		
	Steady shot check	•		•	•		
	VCO adj.			•	•		
EVF	RGB AMP adj.			•	•		
	Contrast adj.		-	•	•		
	VCO adj.		•	•	•		
	PSIG gray adj. *3		•	•	•		
	RGB AMP adj.		•	•	•		
LCD	Black limit adj. *3						
202	Contrast adj.						
	COM AMP adj.*2, Center level adj.*3						
	V-COM adj.						
	White balance adj.		$\bullet$				
System control	Serial No. input						
	REEL FG adj.						
	Switching position adj.						
	AGC center level adj.						
Servo & RF	APC & AEQ adj.						
	PLL fo & LPF fo adj.						$\bullet$
	Hi8/Std8 switching position adj.			•			
	CAP FG duty adj.						
	54MHz/66MHz origin oscillation adj.			•			
	S VIDEO OUT Y level adj.			•			
Video	S VIDEO OUT chroma level adj.			•			
	Hi8/Std8 Y/C output level setting			•			
	Hi8/Std8 AFC fo adi.			•	•		
	Hi8/Std8 AFM BPF fo adi.			•	•		$\dashv$
Audio	Hi8/Std8 AFM 1.5MHz deviation adi			•	•		$\vdash$
	Hi8/Std8 AFM 1.7MHz deviation adj			•			$\vdash$
Mechanism	Tape path adi.			-	<u> </u>		$\left  \right $
	- Te pun unj.						

- \*1: When replacing the drum assy. or mechanism deck, reset the data of page: 7, address: A7 to A9 to "00". (Refer to "Record of Use check" of "5-4. SERVICE MODE")
- \*2: LCD TYPE CA/SH (PD-156 board) DCR-TRV738E DCR-TRV740E: AEP, EE, NE, RU DCR-TRV840
- \*3: LCD TYPE SO (PD-160 board) DCR-TRV740 DCR-TRV740E: E, AUS, HK, CH, JE DCR-TRV840
- \*4: When replacing the IC4903, set the loader writing inhibit mode. (Refer to "1-2-2. INITIALIZATION OF B, 1B PAGE DATA".)
- Abbreviation
  - HK : Hong Kong model
  - AUS : Australian model
  - CH : Chinese model
  - JE : Tourist model
  - EE : East European model
  - NE : North European model RU : Russian model

## 5-1. CAMERA SECTION ADJUSTMENT

## 1-1. PREPARATIONS BEFORE ADJUSTMENT (CAMERA SECTION)

• Color monitor

### 1-1-1. List of Service Tools

Oscilloscope

• Vectorscope

• Regulated power supply Digital voltmeter

Ref. No.	Name	Parts Code	Usage
J-1	Filter for color temperature correction (C14)	J-6080-058-A	Auto white balance adjustment/check White balance adjustment/check
	ND filter 1.0	J-6080-808-A	White balance check
J-2	ND filter 0.4	J-6080-806-A	White balance check
	ND filter 0.1	J-6080-807-A	White balance check
J-3	Pattern box PTB-450	J-6082-200-A	
J-4	Color chart for pattern box	J-6020-250-A	
J-5	Adjustment remote commander (RM-95 upgraded) (Note1)	J-6082-053-B	
J-6	Siemens star chart	J-6080-875-A	For checking the flange back
J-7	Clear chart for pattern box	J-6080-621-A	
J-8	Multi CPC jig	J-6082-311-A	For adjusting the LCD block
J-9	CPC-13 jig	J-6082-443-A	For adjusting the video section For adjusting the color viewfinder
J-10	Minipattern box	J-6082-353-B	For adjusting the flange back
J-11	Camera base	J-6082-384-A	For adjusting the flange back

Note1: If the micro processor IC in the adjustment remote commander is not the new micro processor (UPD7503G-C56-12), the pages cannot be switched. In this case, replace with the new micro processor (8-759-148-35).





#### 1-1-2. Preparations

- **Note1:** For details of how remove the cabinet and boards, refer to "2. DISASSEMBLY".
- **Note2:** When performing only the adjustments, the lens block and boards need not be disassembled.
- **Note3:** Before performing the adjustments, check the data of page: 0, address: 10 is "00". If not, set data: 00 to this address.
- 1) Connect the equipment for adjustments according to Fig. 5-1-3.
- 2) The front panel block (SI-032 board (Microphone amp., remote commander receiver), FP-411 flexible (MIC jack, Head phone jack, LANC jack, MF photo sensor)) must be assembled for connecting the adjusting remote commander.
- Note4: As removing the cabinet (R) assembly (removing CN1110 of the VC-278 board) means removing the lithium 3V power supply (BT001 on the CF-2500 block), data such as date, time, user-set menus will be lost. After completing adjustments, reset these data. But the self-diagnosis data and the data on history of use (total drum rotation time etc.) will be kept even if the lithium 3V power supply is removed. (Refer to "5-4.Service Mode" for the self-diagnosis data and the data on history of use.)
- Note5: Setting the "Forced Camera Power ON" Mode 1) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 01. 2) Select page: D, address: 10, set data: 01, and press the PAUSE

button. The above procedure will enable the camera power to be turned on with the SS-1380 block removed. After completing adjustments, be sure to exit the "Forced Camera Power ON Mode".

- Note6: Exiting the "Forced Camera Power ON" Mode
  - 1) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 01.
  - Select page: D, address: 10, set data: 00, and press the PAUSE button.
  - 3) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 00.



Fig. 5-1-2.



Fig. 5-1-3.
# 1-1-3. Precaution

# 1. Setting the Switch

Unless otherwise specified, set the switches as follows and perform adjustments without loading cassette.

1.	POWER switch (SS-1380 block)	CAMERA
2.	NIGHT SHOT switch (Lens block)	OFF
3.	COLOR SLOW SHUTTER (FK-2500 block)	OFF
4.	DEMO MODE (Menu display)	OFF
5.	DIGITAL ZOOM (Menu display)	OFF
6.	STEADY SHOT (Menu display)	OFF
7.	DISPLAY (Menu display)	V-OUT/LCD

8. DISPLAY (CF-2500 block) ...... ON

9.	FOCUS switch (CF-2500 block)	MANUAL
10.	BACK LIGHT (CF-2500 block)	OFF
11.	PROGRAM AE (Menu display)	OFF
12.	PICTURE EFFECT (Menu display)	OFF
13.	DIGITAL EFFECT (Menu display)	OFF
14.	AUTO SHUTTER (Menu display)	OFF
15.	16:9 WIDE (MENU display)	OFF

# 2. Order of Adjustments

Basically carry out adjustments in the order given.



Fig.5-1-4.

# 3. Subjects

- Color bar chart (Color reproduction adjustment frame) When performing adjustments using the color bar chart, adjust the picture frame as shown in Fig. 5-1-4. (Color reproduction adjustment frame)
- Clear chart (Color reproduction adjustment frame) Remove the color bar chart from the pattern box and insert a clear chart in its place. (Do not perform zoom operations during this time.)
- Flange back adjustment chart Make the chart shown in Fig. 5-1-5 using A0 size (1189mm × 841mm) black and white vellum paper.





**Note:** Use matte vellum paper bigger than A0, and make sure the edges of the black and white paper joined together are not rough.

# 1-2. INITIALIZATION OF 8, A, B, C, D, E, F, 1B, 1C, 1E, 1F PAGE DATA

**Note:** When reading or writing the 1B, 1C, 1D, 1E or 1F page data, select page: 0, address: 10, and set data: 01, then select B, C, D, E or F page. The 1B, 1C, 1D, 1E or 1F page can be chosen by this data setting.

After reading or writing, reset the data of page: 0, address: 10 to "00".

# [Connection of the power supply during the initialization of the data.]

- 1) Connect the regulated power supply and the digital voltmeter to the battery terminal as shown in Fig. 5-1-6.
- 2) Adjust the output voltage of the regulated power supply so that the digital voltmeter display is  $6.0 \pm 0.1$  Vdc.
- 3) Turn off the power supply.
- 4) Turn on the HOLD switch of the adjustment remote commander.
- 5) Turn on the power supply.
- 6) Perform the initialization of the data.
  - **Note:** This is normal though the following message is indicated on the LCD screen.
    - "FOR InfoLITHIUM BATTERY ONLY"

### [Initialization Procedure]

- 1. Initialization of A, D page data
- 2. Initialization of B, 1B page data
- 3. Initialization of 8, C, 1C page data
- 4. Initialization of E, F, 1E, 1F page data



Fig. 5-1-6.

### 1-2-1. INITIALIZATION OF A, D PAGE DATA

Note: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

- 1. Initializing the A, D Page Data
- Note1: If "Initializing the A, D Page Data" is performed, all data of the A page and D page will be initialized. (It is impossible to initialize a single page.)
- **Note2:** If the A, D page data has been initialized, the following adjustments need to be performed again.
- 1) Modification of A, D page data **Note3:** The power supply voltage must be  $6.0 \pm 0.1$  Vdc.
- **Note4:** NTSC model: DCR-TRV740/TRV840

PAL model: DCR-TRV738E/TRV740E

Adjusting page	А
Adjusting Address	10 to FF
Adjusting page	D
Adjusting Address	10 to 67

#### **Initializing Method:**

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	0	10	00	Set the data.
3	7	03		Set the following data. 01 (NTSC), 81 (PAL)
4	7	00	28	Set the data
5	7	01	28	Set the data, and press the PAUSE button.
6	7	02		Check that the data changes to "01"
7	2	00	29	Set the data.
8	2	01	29	Set the data, and press the PAUSE button.
9				Perform "Modification of A, D Page Data".

### 2. Modification of A, D Page Data

If the A, D page data has been initialized, change the data of the "Fixed data-2" address shown in the following tables by manual input.

### **Modifying Method:**

- Before changing the data, select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 01.
- New data for changing are not shown in the tables because they are different in destination. When changing the data, copy the data built in the same model.

**Note:** If copy the data built in the different model, the camcorder may not operate.

3) When changing the data, press the PAUSE button of the adjustment remote commander each time when setting new data to write the data in the non-volatile memory.

### Processing after Completing Modification of A, D Page data

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	10	00	Set the data.
2	2	00	29	Set the data.
3	2	01	29	Set the data, and press PAUSE
				button.

**Note:** If the following symptoms occur after completing of the "Modification of A, D page data", check that the data of the "Fixed data-2" addresses of A and D page are same as those of the same model of the same destination.

1) The self-diagnosis code "E:20:00" on the LCD screen is displayed.

2) The power is shut off so that unit cannot operate.

### 3. A Page Table

Note1: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

Note2: Fixed data-1: Initialized data. (Refer to "1. Initializing the A, D Page Data".)

Fixed data-2: Modified data. (Refer to "2. Modification of A, D Page Data".)

Address	Remark
00 to 0F	
10 to 17	Fixed data-1
18	Fixed data-2
19	Fixed data-1
1A	Fixed data-2
1B to 31	Fixed data-1
32	Fixed data-2
33 to 59	Fixed data-1
5A	Fixed data-2
5B to C1	Fixed data-1
C2	Fixed data-2
C3 to CF	Fixed data-1
D0	Fixed data-2
D1	
D2 to FF	Fixed data-1

Table. 5-1-2.

# 4. D Page Table

- Note1: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".Note2: Fixed data-1: Initialized data. (Refer to "1. Initializing the A, D Page Data".) Fixed data-2: Modified data. (Refer to "2. Modification of A, D

Page Data".)

Addrooo	Bemark					
Address	Initial value	nemark				
00 to 0F						
10	00	Test mode				
11 to 12		Fixed data-1				
13		Fixed data-2				
14 to 15		Fixed data-1				
16		Fixed data-2				
17 to 21		Fixed data-1				
22		Fixed data-2				
23		(Modified data. Copy the data built in				
24		the same model.)				
25						
26						
27 to 29		Fixed data-1				
2A		Fixed data-2				
2B						
2C to 36		Fixed data-1				
37		Fixed data-2				
38		Fixed data-1				
39		Fixed data-2				
3A						
3B to 5E		Fixed data-1				
5F		Fixed data-2				
60 to 67		Fixed data-1				

Table. 5-1-3.

### 1-2-2. INITIALIZATION OF B, 1B PAGE DATA

**Note:** When reading or writing the B page data, select page: 0, address: 10, and set data: 00.

When reading or writing the 1B page data, select page: 0, address: 10, and set data: 01, then select B page. The 1B page can be chosen by this data setting.

After reading or writing, reset the data of page: 0, address: 10 to "00".

### 1. Initializing the B, 1B Page Data

- Note1: If "Initializing the B, 1B Page Data" is performed, all data of the B page and 1B page will be initialized. (It is impossible to initialize a single page.)
- **Note2:** If the B, 1B page data has been initialized, the following adjustments need to be performed again. 1) Modification of B, 1B page data
- **Note3:** The power supply voltage must be  $6.0 \pm 0.1$  Vdc.

Adjusting page	В
Adjusting Address	00 to FF
Adjusting page	1B
Adjusting Address	00 to FF

### **Initializing Method:**

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	0	10	00	Set the data.
3	5	02	FF	Set the data.
4	5	01	F3	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
5	5	00	01	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
6	5	02		Check that the data changes to "00".
7	2	00	29	Set the data
8	2	01	29	Set the data, and press the PAUSE button.
9				Perform "Modification of B, 1B Page Data".

### 2. Modification of B, 1B Page Data

If the B, 1B page data has been initialized, change the data of the "Fixed data-2" address shown in the following tables by manual input.

### **Modifying Method:**

- Before changing the data, select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 01.
- 2) When changing the B page data, select page: 0, address: 10, and set data: 00.
- 3) When changing the 1B page data, select page: 0, address: 10, and set data: 01.

After completing the modification of 1B page data, reset the data of this address to "00".

4) New data for changing are not shown in the tables because they are different in destination. When changing the data, copy the data built in the same model.

**Note:** If copy the data built in the different model, the camcorder may not operate.

5) When changing the data, press the PAUSE button of the adjustment remote commander each time when setting new data to write the data in the non-volatile memory.

### Processing after Completing Modification of B, 1B Page data:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	10	00	Set the data.
2	2	00	29	Set the data.
3	2	01	29	Set the data, and press PAUSE
				button.

#### 3. Loader writing inhibit mode setting

When replacing the IC4903 (EEPROM), set the loader inhibit mode.

### Setting Method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	0	10	00	Set the data.
3	5	0E	00	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
4	5	03	20	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
5	5	01	FA	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
6	5	00	01	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
7	5	0E		Check that the data is "01".
8	2	00	29	Set the data
9	2	01	29	Set the data, and press the PAUSE button.

## 4. B Page Table

Note1: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

Note2: Fixed data-1: Initialized data. (Refer to "1. Initializing the B, 1B Page Data".)

Fixed data-2: Modified data. (Refer to "2. Modification of B, 1B Page Data".)

Address	Remark
00 to FF	Fixed data-1

Table. 5-1-4.

### 5. 1B Page Table

**Note1:** When reading or writing the 1B page data, select page: 0, address: 10, and set data: 01, then select B page. The 1B page can be chosen by this data setting.

After reading or writing, reset the data of page: 0, address: 10 to "00".

Note2: Fixed data-1: Initialized data. (Refer to "1. Initializing the B, 1B Page Data".)

Fixed data-2: Modified data. (Refer to "2. Modification of B, 1B Page Data".)

Address		Remark
00 to FF	Fixed data-1	

Table. 5-1-5.

### 1-2-3. INITIALIZATION OF 8, C, 1C PAGE DATA

Note: When reading or writing the 8, C page data, select page: 0, address: 10, and set data: 00.

When reading or writing the 1C page data, select page: 0, address: 10, and set data: 01, then select C page. The 1C page can be chosen by this data setting.

After reading or writing, reset the data of page: 0, address: 10 to "00".

### 1. Initializing the 8, C, 1C Page Data

- Note1: If "Initializing the 8, C, 1C Page Data" is performed, all data of the 8 page, C page and 1C page will be initialized. (It is impossible to initialize a single page.)
- **Note2:** If the 8, C, 1C page data has been initialized, following adjustments need to be performed again.
  - 1) Modification of 8, C, 1C page data
  - 2) Serial No. input
  - 3) Viewfinder system adjustments
  - 4) LCD system adjustments
  - 5) Servo and RF system adjustments
  - 6) Video system adjustments
  - 7) Audio system adjustments
- **Note3:** The power supply voltage must be  $6.0 \pm 0.1$  Vdc.

Adjusting page	8
Adjusting Address	00 to A3
Adjusting page	С
Adjusting Address	10 to FF
Adjusting page	1C
Adjusting Address	00 to FF

### **Initializing Method:**

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	0	10	00	Set the data.
3	3	81	10	Set the data.
4	3	80	0C	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
5	3	80		Check that the data changes to "1C".
6	2	00	29	Set the data
7	2	01	29	Set the data, and press the PAUSE button.
8				Perform "Modification of 8, C, 1C Page Data".

### 2. Modification of 8, C, 1C Page Data

If the 8, C, 1C page data has been initialized, change the data of the "Fixed data-2" address shown in the following table by manual input.

#### **Modifying Method:**

- 1) Before changing the data, select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 01.
- When changing the 8, C page data, select page: 0, address: 10, and set data: 00.
- 3) When changing the 1C page data, select page: 0, address: 10, and set data: 01.

After completing the modification of 1C page data, reset the data of this address to "00".

4) New data for changing are not shown in the tables because they are different in destination. When changing the data, copy the data built in the same model.

**Note:** If copy the data built in the different model, the camcorder may not operate.

- 5) When changing the data, press the PAUSE button of the adjustment remote commander each time when setting new data to write the data in the non-volatile memory.
- Check that the data of adjustment addresses is the initial value. If not, change the data to the initial value.

### Processing after Completing Modification of 8, C, 1C Page data

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	10	00	Set the data.
2	2	00	29	Set the data.
3	2	01	29	Set the data, and press PAUSE
				button.

## 3. 8 Page Table

- Note1: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".
- Note2: Fixed data-1: Initialized data. (Refer to "1. Initializing the 8, C, 1C Page Data".)

Fixed data-2: Modified data. (Refer to "2. Modification of 8, C, 1C Page Data".)

Addrose		Pomark
Audiess	Initial value	neillaik
00 to 18		Fixed data-1
19		Fixed data-2
1A to 34		Fixed data-1
35		Fixed data-2
36 to 49		Fixed data-1
4A		Fixed data-2
4B to 51		Fixed data-1
52		Fixed data-2
53 to 79		Fixed data-1
7A		Fixed data-2
7B		(Modified data. Copy the data built in
7C		the same model.)
7D		
7E		
7F		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85 to 89		Fixed data-1
8A		Fixed data-2
8B		Fixed data-1
8C	08	Serial No. input
8D	00	
8E	46	
8F	01	
90	02	
91	00	
92	00	
93	00	
84 to A3		Fixed data-1

Table. 5-1-6.

# 4. C Page Table

- Note1: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".
- **Note2:** Fixed data-1: Initialized data. (Refer to "1. Initializing the 8, C, 1C Page Data".)

Fixed data-2: Modified data. (Refer to "2. Modification of 8, C, 1C Page Data".)

Address	Initial value	Remark
00 to 0F		
10	EE	Switching position adj.
11	00	
12	00	
13	00	-
14 to 15		Fixed data-1
16	E0	Hi8/std8 CAP FG duty adj.
17	E0	Reel FG adj.
18	20	AEQ adj.
19	20	
1A		Fixed data-1
1B	25	AEQ adj.
1C	25	
1D		Fixed data-1
1E	25	AGC center level adj.
1F	3E	PLL fo adj.
20	3E	
21	СА	APC adj.
22	99	LPF fo adj.
23 to 24		Fixed data-1
25	88	S VIDEO out Y level adj.
26	E3	S VIDEO out Cr level adj.
27	A1	S VIDEO out Cb level adj.
28		Fixed data-2
29	20	PLL fo adj.
2A to 2B		Fixed data-1
2C	03	APC adj.
2D		Fixed data-1
2E		Fixed data-2
2F	E0	Reel FG adj.
30 to 3C		Fixed data-1
3D		Fixed data-2
3E		Fixed data-1
3F		Fixed data-2
40	0A	Hi8/std8 switching position adj.
41	00	1
42		Fixed data-1
43	50	Hi8/std8 AFC fo adj.
44	69	Hi8/Std8 Y/C output level set
45	64	
46 to 47		Fixed data-1
48		Fixed data-2
49		Fixed data-1
4A		Fixed data-2
4B		Fixed data-1
4C	A6	Hi8/std8 AFM 1.5MHz deviation adj.
4D	94	Hi8/std8 AFM 1.7MHz deviation adj.
4E	80	Hi8/std8 AFM BPF fo adj.
4F		Fixed data-2
50		

C page		
Address	Initial value	Remark
51		VCO odi (EVE)
52	76/56 *1	
53	70/30 1	Fixed data 1
54	0D/0C *1	PGB AMP adj (EVE)
55 to 57		Fixed data_1
58	2B/26 *1	Contrast adi (EVE)
59	20/20 1	Fixed data-1
54		Fixed data-2
5B to 5E		Fixed data-1
5E 10 5E		Fixed data-2
60	8F/8A/86/	Fixed data
	A7/8F *2	
61	5C/51/5B/	VCO adi. (LCD)
	67/68 *2	
62	70/54/62/	
	53/59 *2	
63	21/85/24/	V-COM adj. (LCD)
	8B/22 *2	
64	9D/20/B2/	RGB AMP adj. (LCD)
	29/A1 *2	
65	08/00/07/	Fixed data *3
	00/08 *2	Black limit adj. (LCD) *4
66	3D/9D/3A/	COM AMP adj. *3
	99/3F *2	PSIG gray adj. (LCD) *4
67	7E/55/7E/	White balance adj. (LCD)
	84/81 *2	
68	6C/3F/78/	
	5F/6F *2	
69	20/37/2A/	Contrast adj. (LCD)
	40/1E *2	
6A	3//00/2D/	Fixed data *3
4D	00/37*2	Eined dete
0D	22/0C *2	Fixed data
60	32/0C · 2	
00	12/0C *2	
6D	12/00 2	Fixed data-1
6E	5F/1F/DF/	Fixed data
	1F/5F *2	
6F to 71		Fixed data-1
72		Fixed data-2
73 to 75		Fixed data-1
76		Fixed data-2
77 to 79		Fixed data-1
7A		Fixed data-2
7B to 81		Fixed data-1
81		Fixed data-2
82		
83 to 85		Fixed data-1
86		Fixed data-2
87 to 88		Fixed data-1
89		Fixed data-2
8A		
8B to A9		Fixed data-1
AA		Fixed data-2

Address	Initial value Remark		
AB		Fixed data-1	
AC		Fixed data-2	
AD to AE		Fixed data-1	
AF		Fixed data-2	
B0 to D4		Fixed data-1	
D5		Fixed data-2	
D6			
D7 to DC		Fixed data-1	
DD		Fixed data-2	
DE to E1		Fixed data-1	
E2		Fixed data-2	
E3			
E4 to F3		Fixed data-1	
F4	00	Emergency memory address	
F5	00		
F6	00		
F7	00		
F8	00		
F9	00		
FA	00		
FB	00		
FC	00		
FD	00		
FE	00		
FF	00		

\*1: NTSC/PAL

\*2: A/B/C/D/E

A: NTSC 2.5 LCD TYPE SO (DCR-TRV740)
B: NTSC 3.5 LCD TYPE CA (DCR-TRV840)
C: NTSC 3.5 LCD TYPE SO (DCR-TRV840)
D: PAL 2.5 LCD TYPE SO (DCR-TRV840)
E: PAL 2.5 LCD TYPE SH

(DCR-TRV738E/TRV740E (AEP/EE/NE/RU))

E: PAL 2.5 LCD TYPE SO

(DCR-TRV740E (E/AUS/HK/CN/JE))

\*2: LCD TYPE CA or SU (PD 156 hourd)

\*3: LCD TYPE CA or SH (PD-156 board)

\*4: LCD TYPE SO (PD-160 board) *Table. 5-1-7.* 

# 5. 1C Page Table

Note1: When reading or writing the 1C page data, select page: 0, address: 10, and set data: 01, then select C page. The 1C page can be chosen by this data setting.

After reading or writing, reset the data of page: 0, address: 10 to "00".

Note2: Fixed data-1: Initialized data. (Refer to "1. Initializing the 8, C, 1C Page Data".) Fixed data-2: Modified data. (Refer to "2. Modification of 8, C,

1C Page Data".)

Address	Remark
00 to 03	Fixed data-1
04	Fixed data-2
05 to 06	Fixed data-1
07	Fixed data-2
08	
09	Fixed data-1
0A	Fixed data-2
0B	(Modified data. Copy the data built in the same
0C	model.)
0D	
0E	
0F	Fixed data-1
10	Fixed data-2
11	
12 to 13	Fixed data-1
14	Fixed data-2
15	
16 to 17	Fixed data-1
18	Fixed data-2
19 to 1A	Fixed data-1
1B	Fixed data-2
1C	Fixed data-1
1D	Fixed data-2
1E	Fixed data-1
1F	Fixed data-2
20 to 22	Fixed data-1
23	Fixed data-2
24 to 26	Fixed data-1
27	Fixed data-2
28 to 39	Fixed data-1
3A	Fixed data-2
3B	Fixed data-1
3C	Fixed data-2
3D	(Modified data. Copy the data built in the same
3E	model.)
3F to 40	Fixed data-1
41	Fixed data-2
42 to 43	Fixed data-1
44	Fixed data-2
45	(Modified data. Copy the data built in the same
46	model.)
47	Fixed data-1
48	Fixed data-2
49	Fixed data-1
4A	Fixed data-2
4B to 4F	Fixed data-1
50	Fixed data-2
51 to 55	Fixed data-1

Address	Remark
56	Fixed data-2
57	
58 to 5A	Fixed data-1
5B	Fixed data-2
5C	Fixed data-1
5D	Fixed data-2
5E	Fixed data-1
5F	Fixed data-2
60	
61	Fixed data-1
62	Fixed data-2
63	(Modified data. Copy the data built in the same
64	model.)
65	Fixed data-1
66	Fixed data-2
67	Fixed data-1
68	Fixed data-2
69	(Modified data. Copy the data built in the same
6A	model.)
6B to 6C	Fixed data-1
6D	Fixed data-2
6E	
6F	Fixed data-1
70	Fixed data-2
71	Fixed data-1
72	Fixed data-2
73	(Modified data. Copy the data built in the same
74	model.)
75	
76	
77	
78	Fixed data-1
79	Fixed data-2
7A	(Modified data. Copy the data built in the same
7B	model.)
7C	
7D	
7E	
7F	
80	
81	Fixed data-1
82	Fixed data-2
83 to 85	Fixed data-1
86	Fixed data-2
8/	(Modified data. Copy the data built in the same
88	model.)
09	
0A 0D	
0D 8C to 07	Fixed data_1
98	Fixed data-2
99 to 0F	Fixed data-1
9F	Fixed data-2
A0 to FF	Fixed data-1

Table. 5-1-8.

### 1-2-4. INITIALIZATION OF E, F, 1E, 1F PAGE DATA

**Note:** When reading or writing the E, F page data, select page: 0, address: 10, and set data: 00.

When reading or writing the 1E or 1F page data, select page: 0, address: 10, and set data: 01, then select E or F page. The 1E or 1F page can be chosen by this data setting.

After reading or writing, reset the data of page: 0, address: 10 to "00".

1. Initializing the E, F, 1E, 1F Page Data

- Note1: If "Initializing the E, F, 1E, 1F Page Data" is performed, all data of the E page, F page, 1E page and 1F page will be initialized. (It is impossible to initialize a single page.)
- Note2: If the E, F, 1E, 1F page data has been initialized, following
  - adjustments need to be performed again.
  - 1) Modification of E, F, 1E, 1F page data
  - 2) 54MHz/66MHz origin osc. Adj.
     3) Camera system adjustments
- **Note3:** The power supply voltage must be  $6.0 \pm 0.1$  Vdc.
- Note4: NTSC model: DCR-TRV840

PAL model: DCR-TRV738E/TRV740E

Adjusting page	Е
Adjusting Address	00 to FF
Adjusting page	F
Adjusting Address	10 to FF
Adjusting page	1E
Adjusting Address	00 to 2F
Adjusting page	1F
Adjusting Address	00 to FF

## **Initializing Method:**

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	0	10	00	Set the data.
3	6	01		Set the following data, and press PAUSE button. 2D (NTSC), 2F (PAL)
4	6	03	01	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
5	6	02		Check that the data changes to "01".
6	2	00	29	Set the data
7	2	01	29	Set the data, and press the PAUSE button.
8				Perform "Modification of E, F, 1E, 1F Page Data".

## 2. Modification of E, F, 1E, 1F Page Data

If the E, F, 1E, 1F page data has been initialized, change the data of the "Fixed data-2" address shown in the following table by manual input.

### **Modifying Method:**

- 1) Before changing the data, select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 01.
- 2) When changing the E, F page data, select page: 0, address: 10, and set data: 00.
- When changing the 1E, 1F page data, select page: 0, address: 10, and set data: 01.
  - After completing the modification of 1E, 1F page data, reset the data of this address to "00".
- 4) New data for changing are not shown in the tables because they are different in destination. When changing the data, copy the data built in the same model.
  - **Note:** If copy the data built in the different model, the camcorder may not operate.
- 5) When changing the data, press the PAUSE button of the adjustment remote commander each time when setting new data to write the data in the non-volatile memory.
- 6) Check that the data of adjustment addresses is the initial value. If not, change the data to the initial value.

# Processing after Completing Modification of E, F, 1E, 1F Page data

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	10	00	Set the data.
2	2	00	29	Set the data.
3	2	01	29	Set the data, and press PAUSE
				button.

# 3. E Page Table

- Note1: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".Note2: Fixed data-1: Initialized data. (Refer to "1. Initializing the E, F,

E, IF Page Data".) Fixed data-2: Modified data. (Refer to "2. Modification of E, F, IE, IF Page Data".)

Address	Remark
00 to 04	Fixed data-1
05	Fixed data-2
06 to 07	Fixed data-1
08	Fixed data-2
09	(Modified data. Copy the data built in the same
0A	model.)
0B	
0C to 0C	Fixed data-1
0D	Fixed data-2
0E	
0F to 1A	Fixed data-1
1B	Fixed data-2
1C to 1F	Fixed data-1
20	Fixed data-2
21	(Modified data. Copy the data built in the same
22	model.)
23	
24	Fixed data-1
25	Fixed data-2
26	(Modified data. Copy the data built in the same
27	model.)
28 to 3B	Fixed data-1
3C	Fixed data-2
3D	(Modified data. Copy the data built in the same
3E	model.)
3F	
40 to 41	Fixed data-1
42	Fixed data-2
43 to 46	Fixed data-1
47	Fixed data-2
48 to 53	Fixed data-1
54	Fixed data-2
55	
56 to 5A	Fixed data-1
5B	Fixed data-2
5C	(Modified data. Copy the data built in the same
5D	model.)
5E	
5F	
60	Fixed data-1
61	Fixed data-2
62	(Modified data. Copy the data built in the same
63	model.)
64 to 65	Fixed data-1
66	Fixed data-2
67	(Modified data. Copy the data built in the same
68	model.)
69	
6A to 6E	Fixed data-1

Address	Remark
6F	Fixed data-2
70	(Modified data. Copy the data built in the same
71	model.)
72 to 9B	Fixed data-1
9C	Fixed data-2
9D	Fixed data-1
9E	Fixed data-2
9F to CD	Fixed data-1
CE	Fixed data-2
CF to DF	Fixed data-1
E0	Fixed data-2
E1	
E2	Fixed data-1
E3	Fixed data-2
E4	(Modified data. Copy the data built in the same
E5	model.)
E6	
E7	
E8	
E9	
EA	
EB to EE	Fixed data-1
EF	Fixed data-2
F0 to F6	Fixed data-1
F7	Fixed data-2
F8 to FF	Fixed data-1

Table. 5-1-9.

# 4. F Page Table

**Note1:** The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00". **Note2:** Fixed data-1: Initialized data. (Refer to "1. Initializing the E, F,

IE, IF Page Data".) Fixed data-2: Modified data. (Refer to "2. Modification of E, F, 1E, 1F Page Data".)

Address	Initial value Remark	
00 to FF		
10	40	54/66MHz origin osc. adj.
11 to 12		Fixed data-1
13	44	HALL adj.
14	CE	
15	17	
16 to 18		Fixed data-1
19		Fixed data-2
1A	80	AWB & LV standard data input
1B	7A	
1C to 2F		Fixed data-1
30	4D	AWB & LV standard data input
31	3E	
32	64	
33	59	
34	98	Auto white balance adj.
35	75	
36		Fixed data-1
37	3A	Color reproduction adj.
38		Fixed data-1
39	2E	Color reproduction adj.
3A to 3F		Fixed data-1
40	FE	Color reproduction adj.
41	DF	
42 to 43		Fixed data-1
44		Fixed data-2
45		(Modified data. Copy the data built in
46		the same model.)
47		
48	28	Flange back adj.
49	8E	
4A	34	
4B	69	
4C	11	
4D	64	
4E	00	
4F	00	-
50	00	
51	00	
52	2B	
53	19	-
54	00	-
55	2F	4
56	00	
57	00	
58	00	Pirred data 1
59 to 71		Fixed data-1
72		Fixed data-2
15		Pined Jacks 1
74 to 75	40	Fixed data-1
/6	40	iviecnanical shutter adj.
77	00	4
/8	34	-
1 /9	1 00	

Address	Initial value	Remark
7A	30	Mechanical shutter adj.
7B	00	-
7C	2A	
7D	00	
7E	28	
7F	00	
80	40	
81	3A	
82	31	
83	31	
84	35	
85	1E	
86	80	
87	80	
88	80	
89	80	
8A	80	
8B	80	
8C	03	
8D	80	
8E	80	
8F	80	
90 to 97		Fixed data-1
98		Fixed data-2
99		
9A		
9B		
9C to A8		Fixed data-1
A9		Fixed data-2
AA		Fixed data-1
AB		Fixed data-2
AC to CF		Fixed data-1
D0		Fixed data-2
D1 to D7		Fixed data-1
D8		Fixed data-2
D9		(Modified data. Copy the data built in
DA		the same model.)
DB		
DC		
DD		
DE		
DF		
E0 to E2		Fixed data-1
E3		Fixed data-2
E4		
E5 to F6		Fixed data-1
E7		Fixed data-2
E8 to F4		Fixed data-1
F5		Fixed data-2
F6		Fixed data-1
F7		Fixed data-2
F8		(Modified data. Copy the data built in
F9		the same model.)
FA		
FB		
FC to FD		Fixed data-1
FE		Fixed data-2
FF		Fixed data-1

Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

Table. 5-1-10.

### 5. 1E Page Table

Note1: When reading or writing the 1E page data, select page: 0, address: 10, and set data: 01, then select E page. The 1E page can be chosen by this data setting.

After reading or writing, reset the data of page: 0, address: 10 to "00".

**Note2:** Fixed data-1: Initialized data. (Refer to "1. Initializing the E, F, 1E, 1F Page Data".)

Fixed data-2: Modified data. (Refer to "2. Modification of E, F, 1E, 1F Page Data".)

Addrose		Bomark		
Audress	Initial value	nemark		
00 to 1F		Fixed data-1		
20	00	Black defective CCD adj.		
21	00			
22	00			
23	00			
24	00			
25	00			
26	00			
27	00			
28	00			
29	00			
2A	00			
2B	00			
2C	00			
2D	00			
2E	00			
2F	00			

Table. 5-1-11.

### 6. 1F Page Table

Note1: When reading or writing the 1F page data, select page: 0, address: 10, and set data: 01, then select F page. The 1F page can be chosen by this data setting.
 After reading or writing, reset the data of page: 0, address: 10 to

"00". **Note2:** Fixed data-1: Initialized data. (Refer to "1. Initializing the E, F,

1E, 1F Page Data".) Fixed data-2: Modified data. (Refer to "2. Modification of E, F, 1E, 1F Page Data".)

Address	Remark
00 to 38	Fixed data-1
39	Fixed data-2
3A to 41	Fixed data-1
42	Fixed data-2
43 to 44	Fixed data-1
45	Fixed data-2
46	
47 to 9F	Fixed data-1
A0	Fixed data-2
A1	Fixed data-1
A2	Fixed data-2
A3 to AB	Fixed data-1
AC	Fixed data-2
AD	(Modified data. Copy the data built in the same
AE	model.)
AF	
B0 to B1	Fixed data-1
B2	Fixed data-2
B3	Fixed data-1
B4	Fixed data-2
B5 to B7	Fixed data-1
B8	Fixed data-2
B9	(Modified data. Copy the data built in the same
BA	model.)
BB to BD	Fixed data-1
BE	Fixed data-2
BF to C9	Fixed data-1
CA	Fixed data-2
CB	
CC	
CD to CE	Fixed data-1
CF	Fixed data-2
D0 to DC	Fixed data-1
DD	Fixed data-2
DE to E4	Fixed data-1
E5	Fixed data-2
E6 to FF	Fixed data-1

Table. 5-1-12.

# 1-3. CAMERA SYSTEM ADJUSTMENTS

Before perform the camera system adjustments, check that the specified values of "VIDEO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENTS" are satisfied.

And check that the data of page: 0, address: 10 is "00". If not, set data: 00 to this address.

# 1. HALL Adjustment RadarW

For detecting the position of the lens iris, adjust AMP gain and offset.

Subject	Not required
Measurement Point	Display data of page 1 (Note1)
Measuring Instrument	Adjustment remote commander
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	13, 14, 15
Specified Value 1	15 to 19
Specified Value 2	89 to 8D

**Note1:** Displayed data of page 1 of the adjustment remote commander.  $1:00: \underline{XX}$ 

**Note2:** The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

### Switch setting:

```
POWER ...... CAMERA
```

### Adjusting method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	6	94	17	Set the data.
3	6	95	8B	Set the data.
4	6	01	6D	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
5	6	02		Check that the data changes to "01". (Note3)
6	6	01	00	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.

**Note3:** The adjustment data will be automatically input to page: F, address: 13, 14, 15.

### **Checking method:**

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	03	03	Set the data.
2	6	01	01	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
3	1			Check that the IRIS display data (Note1) satisfies the specified value 1.
4	6	01	03	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
5	1			Check that the IRIS display data (Note1) satisfies the specified value.2.

	0		0	0
Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	94	00	Set the data.
2	6	95	00	Set the data.
3	0	03	00	Set the data.
4	6	01	00	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
5	0	01	00	Set the data.

## 2. Flange Back Adjustment RadarW (Using Minipattern Box)

The inner focus lens flange back adjustment is carried out automatically. In whichever case, the focus will be deviated during auto focusing/manual focusing.

Subject	Siemens star chart with ND filter for the minipattern box (Note1)
Measuring Instrument	Adjustment remote commander
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	48 to 58

**Note1:** Dark Siemens star chart.

- **Note2:** This adjustment should be carried out upon completion of "HALL adjustment".
- Note3: Make the lens horizontal and perform this adjustment.

Note4: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

**Note5:** Check that the data of page: 6, address: 02 is "00". If not, set data: 00 to this address, and press the PAUSE button.

### Switch setting:

- NIGHT SHOT ...... OFF
   COLOR SLOW SHUTTER ...... OFF

### **Preparations:**

1) The minipattern box is installed as shown in the following figure.

Note: The attachment lenses are not used.

- 2) Install the minipattern box so that the distance between it and the front of the lens of the camcorder is less than 3cm.
- Make the height of the minipattern box and the camcorder equal.
   Check that the output voltage of the regulated power supply is
- the specified voltage.
- Check that at both the zoom lens TELE end and WIDE end, the center of the Siemens star chart and center of the exposure screen coincide.
- Specified voltage: The specified voltage varies according to the
  - minipattern box, so adjust the power supply output voltage to the specified voltage written on the sheet which is supplied with the minipattern box.



Fig. 5-1-7.

#### Adjusting method:

	<u> </u>			
Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	6	01	13	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
3	6	01	27	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
4	6	02		Check that the data changes to "01". (Note6)

**Note6:** The adjustment data will be automatically input to page: F, address: 48 to 58.

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	00	Set the data.
2				Turn off the power and turn on again.
3				Perform "Flange Back Check".

### 3. Flange Back Adjustment (Using Flange Back Adjustment Chart and Subject More Than 500m Away)

The inner focus lens flange back adjustment is carried out automatically. In whichever case, the focus will be deviated during auto focusing/manual focusing.

# 3-1. Flange Back Adjustment (1) RadarW

Subject	Flange back adjustment chart (2.0 m from the front of the protection glass) (Luminance: 350 ± 50 lux)
Measuring Instrument	Adjustment remote commander
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	48 to 58

**Note1:** This adjustment should be carried out upon completion of "HALL adjustment".

Note2: Make the lens horizontal and perform this adjustment.

**Note3:** The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

**Note4:** Check that the data of page: 6, address: 02 is "00". If not, set data: 00 to this address, and press the PAUSE button.

### Switch setting:

1)	POWER	. CAMERA
2)	NIGHT SHOT	OFF
2)	COLOD SLOW SUUTTED	OFF

3) COLOR SLOW SHUTTER ...... OFF

### Adjusting method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	6	01	13	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
3	6	01	15	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
4	6	02		Check that the data changes to "01". (Note5)

**Note5:** The adjustment data will be automatically input to page: F, address: 48 to 58.

# Processing after Completing Adjustments:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1				Turn off the power and turn on again.
2				Perform "Flange Back Adjustment (2)"

# 3-2. Flange Back Adjustment (2) RadarW

Perform this adjustment after performing "Flange Back Adjustment (1)".

Subject	Subject more than 500m away (Subjects with clear contrast such as buildings, etc.)
Measurement Point	Check operation on TV monitor
Measuring Instrument	
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	48 to 58

Note1: Make the lens horizontal and perform this adjustment.

- Note2: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".
- **Note3:** Check that the data of page: 6, address: 02 is "00". If not, set data: 00 to this address, and press the PAUSE button.

# Switch setting:

- 1) POWER ...... CAMERA
- 2) NIGHT SHOT ......OFF
- 3) COLOR SLOW SHUTTER ...... OFF

### **Preparations:**

 Set the zoom lens to the TELE end and expose a subject that is more than 500m away (subject with clear contrast such as building, etc.). (Nearby subjects less than 500m away should not be in the screen.)

### Adjusting method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	6	01	13	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
3				Place a ND filter on the lens so that the optimum image is obtain.
4	6	01	29	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
5	6	02		Check that the data changes to "01". (Note4)

**Note4:** The adjustment data will be automatically input to page: F, address: 48 to 58.

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	00	Set the data.
2				Turn off the power and turn on again.
3				Perform "Flange Back Check".

### 4. Flange Back Check

Subject	Siemens star (2.0m from the front of the lens) (Luminance : approx. 200 lux)
Measurement Point	Check operation on TV monitor
Measuring Instrument	
Specified Value	Focused at the TELE end and WIDE end.

Note1: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

### Switch setting:

- 1) POWER ...... CAMERA
- 2) NIGHT SHOT ..... OFF
- 3) DIGITAL ZOOM (Menu display) ...... OFF
- 4) STEADY SHOT (Menu display) ......OFF
- **Note2:** When the auto focus is ON, the lens can be checked if it is focused or not by observing the data on the page 1 of the adjustment remote commander.
  - 1) Select page: 0, address: 03, and set data: 0F.
  - 2) Page 1 shows the state of the focus.

1:00:<u>XX</u>

### **Checking method:**

- 1) Place the Siemens star 2.0m from the front of the lens.
- To open the IRIS, decrease the luminous intensity to the Siemens star up to a point before noise appear on the image.
   Shoot the Siemens star with the zoom TELE end.
- Turn on the auto focus.
- 5) Check that the lens is focused (Note2).
- 6) Select page: 6, address: 21, and set data: 10.
- 7) Shoot the Siemens star with the zoom WIDE end.
- 8) Observe the TV monitor and check that the lens is focused.

### **Processing after Completing Adjustments:**

- 1) Select page: 6, address: 21, and set data: 00.
- 2) Select page: 0, address: 03, and set data: 00.

# 5. Mechanical Shutter Adjustment RadarW

Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	76 to 8F

Note1: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

# Input method:

- 1) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 01.
- Input the following data to page: F, addresses: 76 to 8F.
   Note2: Press the PAUSE button of the adjustment remote commander each time to set the data.

Address	Data
76	40
77	00
78	34
79	00
7A	30
7B	00
7C	2A
7D	00
7E	28
7F	00
80	40
81	3A
82	31
83	31
84	35
85	1E
86	80
87	80
88	80
89	80
8A	80
8B	80
8C	03
8D	80
8E	80
8F	80

3) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 00.

# 6. Black Defective CCD Adjustment RadarW

Subject	Clear chart (All white) (Note1) (Approx. 40cm from the front of the lens)
Adjustment Page	1E (Note2)
Adjustment Address	20 to 2F

- Note1: Shoot the clear chart with the zoom WIDE end. And adjust the direction of the camera so that the whole of the screen is white.
- Note2: When reading or writing the 1E page data, select page: 0, address: 10, and set data: 01, then select E page. The 1E page can be chosen by this data setting. After reading or writing, reset the data of page: 0, address: 10 to
- "00".
- **Note3:** This adjustment should be carried out upon completion of the following adjustment.

Flange Back Adjustment

**Note4:** Check that the data of page: 6, address: 02 is "00". If not, set data: 00 to this address, and press the PAUSE button.

### Switch setting:

1)	POWER	. CAMERA
2)	NIGHT SHOT	OFF

### Adjusting method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	0	10	00	Set the data.
3	6	2C	01	Set the data.
4	6	9C	01	Set the data.
5	6	90	80	Set the data.
6	6	91	01	Set the data.
7	6	92	00	Set the data.
8	6	93	01	Set the data.
9	6	01	79	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
10	6	01	8D	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
11	6	02		Check that the data changes to "01". (Note5)

**Note5:** The adjustment data will be automatically input to page: 1E, address: 20 to 2F.

### **Processing after Completing Adjustments:**

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	10	00	Set the data.
2	6	01	00	Set the data, and press PAUSE
				button.
3	6	2C	00	Set the data.
4	6	9C	00	Set the data.
5	6	90	00	Set the data.
6	6	91	00	Set the data.
7	6	92	00	Set the data.
8	6	93	00	Set the data.
9	0	01	00	Set the data.

# 7. Picture Frame Setting

Subject	Color bar chart (Color reproduction adjustment frame) (1.5m from the front of the lens)
Measurement Point	Video output terminal
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope and TV monitor
Specified Value	A=B, C=D, E=F

- **Note1:** The following adjustments should be carried out upon completion of "Flange back adjustment".
- Note2: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

### Switch setting:

- 1) POWER ...... CAMERA
- 2) NIGHT SHOT ..... OFF
- 3) DIGITAL ZOOM (Menu display) ......OFF
- 4) STEADY SHOT (Menu display) ..... OFF

#### Setting method:

- 1) Adjust the zoom and the camera direction, and set to the specified position.
- Mark the position of the picture frame on the monitor display, and adjust the picture frame to this position in following adjustments using "Color reproduction adjustment frame".

### Check on the oscilloscope

### 1. Horizontal period



2. Vertical period







### 8. Color Reproduction Adjustment

Adjust the color Separation matrix coefficient so that proper color reproduction is produced.

Subject	Color bar chart (Color reproduction adjustment frame)
Measurement Point	Video output terminal
Measuring Instrument	Vectorscope
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	37, 39, 40, 41
Specified Value	All color luminance points should settle within each color reproduction frame.

Note1: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

Note2: NTSC model: DCR-TRV740/TRV840 PAL model: DCR-TRV738E/TRV740E

Switch setting:

1)	POWER	. CAMERA
2)	NIGHT SHOT	OFF

- 3) DIGITAL ZOOM (Menu display) ...... OFF
- 4) STEADY SHOT (Menu display) ..... OFF

### Adjusting method:

- 1) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 01.
- 2) Select page: 6, address: 9D, set data: 17.
- 3) Select page: 6, address: 01, set data: 3D, and press the PAUSE button.
- Select page: F, address: F0, set following data, and press the PAUSE button.

37 (NTSC), B7 (PAL)

- Adjust the GAIN and PHASE of the vectorscope, and adjust the burst luminance point to the burst position of the color reproduction frame.
- 6) Change the data of page: F, address: 37, 39, 40 and 41, settle each color luminance point in each color reproduction frame. Note: Be sure to press the PAUSE button of the adjustment remote commander before changing the addresses. If not, the new data will not be written to the memory.

### **Processing after Completing Adjustments:**

- 1) Select page: 6, address: 01, set data: 00, and press the PAUSE button.
- 2) Select page: 6, address: 9D, and set data: 00.
- 3) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 00.



# For PAL model



Fig. 5-1-11.

**9.** Auto White Balance & LV Standard Data Input *RadarW* Adjust the white balance reference at 3200K, and adjust the normal coefficient of the light value.

Subject	Clear chart			
	(Color reproduction adjustment frame)			
Measurement Point	Display data of page 1 (Note5)			
Measuring Instrument	Adjustment remote commander			
Adjustment Page	F			
Adjustment Address	1A, 1B, 30 to 33			
Specified Value	0FF0 to 1010			

**Note1:** This adjustment should be carried out upon completion of "Color reproduction adjustments".

**Note2:** After the power is turned on, this adjustment can be done only once.

Note3: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

**Note4:** Check that the data of page: 6, address: 02 is "00". If not, set data: 00 to this address, and press the PAUSE button.

**Note5:** Displayed data of page 1 of the adjustment remote commander. 1: XX : XX

------ Display data

# Switch setting:

1)	POWER	CAMERA
2)	NIGHT SHOT	OFF

3)	DIGITAL ZOOM (Menu display)	JFF
4)	STEADY SHOT (Menu display)	)FF

#### Adjusting method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	6	16	02	Set the data.
3				Wait for 2 sec.
4	6	01	11	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
5	6	01	0D	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
6	6	02		Check that the data changes to "01". (Note6)
7	0	03	1E	Set the data.
8	1			Check that the display data (Note5) satisfies the specified value.

**Note6:** The adjustment data will be automatically input to page: F, address: 1A, 1B, 30 to 33.

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	01	00	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
2	6	16	00	Set the data.
3	0	03	00	Set the data.
4	0	01	00	Set the data.
5				Perform "Auto White Balance Adjustment".

Adjusting method:

### 10. Auto White Balance Adjustment RadarW

Adjust to the proper auto white balance output data.

If it is not correct, auto white balance and color reproducibility will be poor.

Subject	Clear chart (Color reproduction adjustment frame)
Filter	Filter C14 for color temperature correction
Measurement Point	Display data of page 1 (Note4)
Measuring Instrument	Adjustment remote commander
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	34, 35
Specified Value	R ratio: 2BD8 to 2CD8 B ratio: 5970 to 5A70

**Note1:** This adjustment should be carried out upon completion of "Auto White Balance & LV Standard Data Input".

**Note2:** After the power is turned on, this adjustment can be done only once.

Note3: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

**Note4:** Displayed data of page 1 of the adjustment remote commander. 1: XX : XX

\_\_\_\_\_ Display data

### Switch setting:

- 1) POWER ...... CAMERA
- 2) NIGHT SHOT ..... OFF
- DIGITAL ZOOM (Menu display) ......OFF
   STEADY SHOT (Menu display) .....OFF

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1				Place the C14 filter for color temperature correction on the lens.
2	0	01	01	Set the data.
3	F	44		Write down the data.
4	F	44	2C	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
5	F	45		Write down the data.
6	F	45	58	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
7	F	46		Write down the data.
8	F	46	59	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
9	F	47		Write down the data.
10	F	47	F0	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
11	6	01	83	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
12	6	01	81	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
13	6	02		Check that the data changes to "01". (Note5)
14	6	01	3F	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
15	0	03	04	Set the data.
16	1			Check that the display data (Note4) satisfies the R ratio specified value.
17	0	03	05	Set the data.
18	1			Check that the display data (Note4) satisfies the B ratio specified value.

**Note5:** The adjustment data will be automatically input to page: F, address: 34, 35.

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	01	00	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
2	F	44		Set the data that is written down at step 3, and press PAUSE button.
3	F	45		Set the data that is written down at step 5, and press PAUSE button.
4	F	46		Set the data that is written down at step 7, and press PAUSE button.
5	F	47		Set the data that is written down at step 9, and press PAUSE button.
6	0	03	00	Set the data.
7	0	01	00	Set the data.

Subject	Clear chart
	(Color reproduction adjustment frame)
Filter	Filter C14 for color temperature
	correction
	ND filter 1.0 and 0.4 and 0.1
Measurement Point	Video output terminal
Measuring Instrument	Vectorscope
Specified Value	Fig. 5-1-12. A to B

# 11. White Balance Check RadarW

Note: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

# Switch setting:

1)	POWER	CAMERA
2)	NIGHT SHOT	OFF
3)	DIGITAL ZOOM (Menu display)	OFF
4)	STEADY SHOT (Menu display)	OFF

# Checking method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
				Indoor white balance check
1				Check that the lens is not covered with either filter.
2	6	01	0F	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
3				Check that the center of the white luminance point is within the circle shown Fig. 5-1-12. A.
4	6	01	00	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
				Outdoor white balance check
5				Place the C14 filter on the lens.
6	6	01	3F	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
7				Check that the center of the white luminance point is within the circle shown Fig. 5-1-12. B.
8				Remove the C14 filter.
				LV data check
9				Place the ND filter $1.5 (1.0 + 0.1 + 0.4)$ on the lens.
10	6	01	00	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
11	0	03	06	Set the data.
12	1			Check that the display data (Note) satisfies the specified value. Specified value: 8000 to 8BC0

**Note:** Displayed data of the adjustment remote commander.  $1: \underline{XX: XX}$ 

-Display data

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	01	00	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
2	0	03	00	Set the data.







Fig. 5-1-12. (B)

# 12. Steady Shot Check RadarW

**Precautions on the Parts Replacement** 

There are two types of repair parts.

Type A: ENC03JA

Type B: ENC03JB

Replace the broken sensor with a same type sensor. If replace with other type parts, the image will vibrate up and down or left and right during hand-shake correction operations.

### Precautions on Angular Velocity Sensor

The sensor incorporates a precision oscillator. Handle it with care as if it dropped, the balance of the oscillator will be disrupted and operations will not be performed properly.

Subject	Arbitrary
Measurement Point	Display data of page 1 (Note1)
Measuring Instrument	Adjustment remote commander
Specified Value	2B00 to 4B00

Note1: Displayed data of the adjustment remote commander. 1: XX : XX Display data

Note2: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

# Switch setting:

1)	STEADY SHOT (Menu display)	ON
2)	ZOOM TE	ELE end

### Adjusting method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
				Pitch sensor check (SI-032 board SE301)
1	0	03	11	Set the data.
2	1			Check that the display data (Note1) satisfies the specified value. Specified value: 2B00 to 4B00
				Yaw sensor check (SI-032 board SE302)
3	0	03	12	Set the data.
4	1			Check that the display data (Note1) satisfies the specified value. Specified value: 2B00 to 4B00

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	03	00	Set the data.
2				Move the camcorder, and check that the steady shot operations have been performed normally.

#### 1-4. **ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEM** ADJUSTMENT

- Note1: When replacing the LCD unit, be careful to prevent damages caused by static electricity.
- Note2: Before performing the adjustments, check the data of page: 0, address: 10 is "00". If not, set data: 00 to this address.
- Note3: Switch setting: LCD panel ..... ..... Close Note4: NTSC model: DCR-TRV740/TRV840
- PAL model: DCR-TRV738E/TRV740E

# [Adjusting connector]

Most of the measuring points for adjusting the viewfinder system are concentrated in CN1108 of VC-278 board.

Connect the Measuring Instruments via the CPC-13 jig (J-6082-443-A).

The following table shows the Pin No. and signal name of CN1108.

Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name
1	REG GND	11	VCO
2	N. C.	12	EVF VG
3	BPF MONI	13	RF SWP
4	N. C.	14	N. C.
5	PB RF	15	CAP FG
6	REG GND	16	RF MON
7	N. C.	17	N. C.
8	RF SWP	18	REG GND
9	N. C.	19	REG GND
10	N. C.	20	REG GND

Table 5-1-13.



Fig. 5-1-13.

### 1. VCO Adjustment (VC-278 board)

Set the VCO free-run frequency. If deviated, the EVF screen will be blurred.

Mode	Camera
Subject	Arbitrary
Measurement Point	Pin 1 of CN1108 (VCO)
Measuring Instrument	Frequency counter
Adjustment Page	С
Adjustment Address	51, 52
Specified Value	$f = 15734 \pm 30$ Hz (NTSC) $f = 15625 \pm 30$ Hz (PAL)

Note1: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

### Adjusting method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	С	51		Change the data and set the VCO frequency (f) to the specified value.
3	C	51		Press PAUSE button.
4	C	51		Read the data, and this data is named D <sub>51</sub> .
5				Convert D <sub>51</sub> to decimal notation, and obtain D <sub>51</sub> '. (Note1)
6				Calculate Ds2' using following equations (Decimal calculation) [NTSC model] When Ds1' $\leq 236$ Ds2' = Ds1'+19 When Ds1' > 236 Ds2' = 255 [PAL model] When Ds1' $\geq 19$ Ds2' = Ds1'-19 When Ds1' < 19 Ds2' = 00
7				Convert D52' to a hexadecimal number, and obtain D52. (Note)
8	C	52	D52	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
9	0	01	00	Set the data.

Note2: Refer to "Table 5-4-1. Hexadecimal-decimal Conversion Table".

# 2. RGB AMP Adjustment (VC-278 board)

Set the D range of the RGB driver used to drive the LCD to the specified value. If deviated, the LCD screen will become blackish or saturated (whitish).

Mode	Camera
Subject	Arbitrary
Measurement Point	Pin 12 of CN1108 (EVF VG)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	С
Adjustment Address	54
Specified Value	$A = 7.50 \pm 0.10V$ (NTSC)
	$A = 7.52 \pm 0.10 V (PAL)$

Note: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

#### Adjusting method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	С	54		Change the data and set the voltage (A) between the reversed waveform pedestal and non-reversed waveform pedestal to the specified value.
3	С	54		Press PAUSE button.
4	0	01	00	Set the data.

### 3. Contrast Adjustment (VC-278 board)

Set the level of the VIDEO signal for driving the LCD to the specified value. If deviated, the screen image will be blackish or saturated (whitish).

Mode	Camera
Subject	Arbitrary
Measurement Point	Pin 12 of CN1108 (EVF VG)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	С
Adjustment Address	58
Specified Value	$A = 2.49 \pm 0.10V$ (NTSC)
	$A = 2.42 \pm 0.10V$ (PAL)

**Note:** The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	С	58		Change the data and set the voltage (A) between the 100 IRE and 0 IRE (pedestal) to the specified value. (The data should be "00" to "7F".)
3	С	58		Press PAUSE button.
4	0	01	00	Set the data.







Fig. 5-1-15.

# 1-5. LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT

- **Note1:** The back light (fluorescent tube) is driven by a high voltage AC power supply. Therefore, do not touch the back light holder to avoid electrical shock.
- **Note2:** When replacing the LCD unit, be careful to prevent damages caused by static electricity.
- **Note3:** Before performing the adjustments, check the data of page: 0, address: 10 is "00". If not, set data: 00 to this address.
- **Note4:** Set the LCD BRIGHT (Menu display) to the center. Set the LCD COLOR (Menu display) to the center.

### [Adjusting connector]

Most of the measuring points for adjusting the LCD system are concentrated in CN5502 of the PD-156/160 board. Connect the measuring instruments via the multi CPC jig (J-6082-311-A). The following table shows the Pin No. and signal name of CN5502.

### PD-156 board

Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name
1	VB	2	XVD OUT
3	VG	4	PANEL COM
5	VR	6	PANEL ID
7	C-SYNC/XHD	8	XHD OUT
9	GND	10	GND

Table 5-1-14.

### PD-160 board

Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name
1	VB	2	XVD OUT
3	VG	4	PSIG
5	VR	6	MAKER CHECK
7	XHD	8	XHD OUT
9	GND	10	GND

Table 5-1-15.

### PD-156/160 board



# 1-5-1. LCD Type Check

By measuring the resistor value between Pin (6) of CN5502 and GND, the type of LCD can be discriminated.

Resistor	LCD type	PD	DCR-
value		board	
2.2kΩ	2.5 LCD TYPE SH (123k)	PD-156	TRV738E
			TRV740E *1
6.8kΩ	3.5 LCD TYPE CA (123k)	PD-156	TRV840
22kΩ	2.5 LCD TYPE SO (61k)	PD-160	TRV740
			TRV740E *2
47kΩ	3.5 LCD TYPE SO (123k)	PD-160	TRV840
*1: AEP/EE/NE/RU model			

1. AEP/EE/NE/KU IIIodel

\*2: E/AUS/HK/CH/JE model

When the type of LCD is "LCD TYPE CA" or "LCD TYPE SH", perform "1-5-2. LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-156 board)" When the type of LCD is "LCD TYPE SO", perform "1-5-3. LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-160 board)"

- Abbreviation
  - HK : Hong Kong model
  - AUS : Australian model
  - CH : Chinese model
  - JE : Tourist model
  - EE : East European model
  - NE : North European model
  - RU : Russian model

# 1-5-2. LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-156 board)

# 1. VCO Adjustment (PD-156 board)

Set the VCO free-run frequency. If deviated, the LCD screen will be blurred.

Mode	VTR stop
Signal	No signal
Measurement Point	Pin (8) of CN5502 (XHD OUT)
Measuring Instrument	Frequency counter
Adjustment Page	С
Adjustment Address	61, 62
Specified Value	$f = 15734 \pm 30Hz$ (NTSC)
	$f = 15625 \pm 30Hz$ (PAL)

Note1: NTSC model: DCR-TRV840

PAL model: DCR-TRV738E/TRV740E

**Note2:** Refer to "LCD Type Check" for the discrimination of the LCD type.

Note3: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

### Adjusting method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	С	61		Change the data and set the VCO frequency (f) to the specified value.
3	С	61		Press PAUSE button.
4	С	61		Read the data, and this data is named D <sub>61</sub> .
5				Convert D <sub>61</sub> to decimal notation, and obtain D <sub>61</sub> '. (Note2)
6				Calculate $D_{62}$ ' using following equations (Decimal calculation) [NTSC 3.5 LCD TYPE CA] When $D_{61}' \leq 252$ $D_{62}'=D_{61}'+3$ When $D_{61}'>252$ $D_{62}'=255$ [PAL 2.5 LCD TYPE SH] When $D_{61}' \geq 20$ $D_{62}'=D_{61}'-20$ When $D_{61}'<20$ $D_{62}'=0$
7				Convert D <sub>62</sub> ' to a hexadecimal number, and obtain D <sub>62</sub> . (Note4)
8	С	62	D62	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
9	0	01	00	Set the data.

Note4: Refer to "Table 5-4-1. Hexadecimal-decimal Conversion Table".

### 2. RGB AMP Adjustment (PD-156 board)

Set the D range of the RGB decoder used to drive the LCD to the specified value. If deviated, the LCD screen will become blackish or saturated (whitish).

Mode	VTR stop
Signal	No signal
Measurement Point	Pin ③ of CN5502 (VG) Ext. trigger: Pin ④ of CN5502 (PANEL COM)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	С
Adjustment Address	64
Specified Value	NTSC 3.5 LCD TYPE CA: $A = 3.22 \pm 0.05V$ PAL 2.5 LCD TYPE SH: $A = 3.55 \pm 0.05V$

**Note1:** NTSC model: DCR-TRV840

PAL model: DCR-TRV738E/TRV740E

**Note2:** Refer to "LCD Type Check" for the discrimination of the LCD type.

**Note3:** The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	С	64		Change the data and set the voltage (A) between the reversed waveform pedestal and non-reversed waveform pedestal to the specified value. (The data should be "00" to "3F".)
3	С	64		Press PAUSE button.
4	0	01	00	Set the data.



Fig. 5-1-16.

## 3. Contrast Adjustment (PD-156 board)

Set the level of the VIDEO signal for driving the LCD to the specified value. If deviated, the screen image will be blackish or saturated (whitish).

Mode	VTR stop
Signal	No signal
Measurement Point	Pin ③ of CN5502 (VG) Ext. trigger: Pin ④ of CN5502 (PANEL COM)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	С
Adjustment Address	69
Specified Value	NTSC 3.5 LCD TYPE CA: $A = 3.18 \pm 0.05V$ PAL 2.5 LCD TYPE SH: $A = 3.19 \pm 0.05V$

Note1: NTSC model: DCR-TRV840

PAL model: DCR-TRV738E/TRV740E

**Note2:** Refer to "LCD Type Check" for the discrimination of the LCD type.

Note3: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

### Adjusting method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	С	69		Change the data and set the voltage (A) between the 100 IRE and 0 IRE (pedestal) to the specified value. (The data should be "00" to "7F".)
3	С	9		Press PAUSE button.
4	0	01	00	Set the data.



Fig. 5-1-17.

### 4. COM AMP Adjustment (PD-156 board)

Set the common electrode drive signal level of LCD to the specified value.

Mode	VTR stop
Signal	No signal
Measurement Point	Pin ④ of CN5502 (PANEL COM)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	С
Adjustment Address	66
Specified Value	NTSC 3.5 LCD TYPE CA:
	$A=5.80\pm0.05V$
	PAL 2.5 LCD TYPE SH:
	$A = 6.16 \pm 0.05 V$

Note1: NTSC model: DCR-TRV840

PAL model: DCR-TRV738E/TRV740E Note2: Refer to "LCD Type Check" for the discrimination of the LCD

type. Note3: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	С	66		Change the data and set the PANEL COM signal level (A) to the specified value.
3	С	66		Press PAUSE button.
4	0	01	00	Set the data.



Fig. 5-1-18.

# 5. V-COM Adjustment (PD-156 board)

Set the DC bias of the common electrode drive signal of LCD to the specified value.

If deviated, the LCD display will move, producing flicker and conspicuous vertical lines.

Mode	VTR stop	
Signal	No signal	
Measurement Point	Check on LCD display	
Measuring Instrument		
Adjustment Page	С	
Adjustment Address	63	
Specified Value	The brightness difference between the section A and section B is minimum.	

Note1: This adjustment should be carried out upon completion of the following adjustments. RGB AMP Adjustment

Contrast Adjustment

COM AMP Adjustment

**Note2:** The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

#### Adjusting method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	С	63		Change the data so that the brightness of the section A and that of the section B is equal.
3	С	63		Subtract 8 from the data.
4	С	63		Press PAUSE button.
5	0	01	00	Set the data.



Fig. 5-1-19.

# 6. White Balance Adjustment (PD-156 board)

Correct the white balance.

If deviated, the reproduction of the LCD screen may degenerate.

Mode	VTR stop
Signal	No signal
Measurement Point	Check on LCD screen
Measuring Instrument	
Adjustment Page	С
Adjustment Address	67, 68
Specified Value	The LCD screen should not be colored.

**Note1:** Check the white balance only when replacing the following parts. If necessary, adjust them.

1. LCD panel

2. Light induction plate

3. IC5501

Note2: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	С	67		Set the following data, and press PAUSE button. 55 (NTSC 3.5 LCD TYPE CA) 84 (PAL 2.5 LCD TYPE SH)
3	С	68		Set the following data, and press PAUSE button. 3F (NTSC 3.5 LCD TYPE CA) 5F (PAL 2.5 LCD TYPE SH)
4	С	68		Check that the LCD screen is not colored. If not colored, proceed to step 10.
5	С	67		Change the data so that the LCD screen is not colored.
6	С	67		Press PAUSE button.
7	С	68		Change the data so that the LCD screen is not colored.
8	С	68		Press PAUSE button.
9	С	68		If the LCD screen is colored, repeat steps 5 to 9.
10	0	01	00	Set the data.

### 1-5-3. LCD SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (PD-160 board)

# 1. VCO Adjustment (PD-160 board)

Set the VCO free-run frequency. If deviated, the LCD screen will be blurred.

Mode	VTR stop
Signal	No signal
Measurement Point	Pin (8) of CN5502 (XHD OUT)
Measuring Instrument	Frequency counter
Adjustment Page	С
Adjustment Address	61, 62
Specified Value	$f = 15734 \pm 30Hz$ (NTSC)
	$f = 15625 \pm 30Hz$ (PAL)

Note1: NTSC model: DCR-TRV740/TRV840 PAL model: DCR-TRV740E

Note2: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

### Adjusting method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	С	61		Change the data and set the VCO frequency (f) to the specified value.
3	С	61		Press PAUSE button.
4	С	61		Read the data, and this data is named D <sub>61</sub> .
5				Convert D <sub>61</sub> to decimal notation, and obtain D <sub>61</sub> '. (Note2)
6				Calculate $D_{62}'$ using following equations (Decimal calculation) [NTSC 2.5 LCD] When $D_{61}' \leq 238$ $D_{62}' = D_{61}' + 17$ When $D_{61}' > 238$ $D_{62}' = 255$ [NTSC 3.5 LCD] When $D_{61}' \leq 247$ $D_{62}' = D_{61}' + 8$ When $D_{61}' > 247$ $D_{62}' = 255$ [PAL 2.5 LCD] When $D_{61}' \geq 17$ $D_{62}' = D_{61}' - 17$ When $D_{61}' < 17$ $D_{62}' = 0$
7				Convert D <sub>62</sub> ' to a hexadecimal number, and obtain D <sub>62</sub> . (Note3)
8	С	62	D62	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
9	0	01	00	Set the data.

Note3: Refer to "Table 5-4-1. Hexadecimal-decimal Conversion Table".

### 2. PSIG Gray Adjustment (PD-160 board)

Set the uniformity improvement signal to an appropriate level.

Mode	VTR stop
Signal	No signal
Measurement Point	Pin ④ of CN5502 (PSIG)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	С
Adjustment Address	66
Specified Value	$A=5.00\pm0.1V$

Note: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	С	66		Change the data and set the PSIG signal level (A) to the specified value. (The data should be "00" to "7F")
3	С	66		Press PAUSE button.
4	0	01	00	Set the data.



Fig. 5-1-20.

### 3. RGB AMP Adjustment (PD-160 board)

Set the D range of the RGB decoder used to drive the LCD to the specified value. If deviated, the LCD screen will become blackish or saturated (whitish).

Mode	VTR stop
Signal	No signal
Measurement Point	Pin ③ of CN5502 (VG) Ext. trigger: Pin ④ of CN5502 (PSIG)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	С
Adjustment Address	64
Specified Value	NTSC 2.5 LCD: $A = 7.68 \pm 0.05V$ NTSC 3.5 LCD: $A = 7.48 \pm 0.05V$ PAL 2.5 LCD: $A = 7.62 \pm 0.05V$

Note1: NTSC model: DCR-TRV740/TRV840 PAL model: DCR-TRV740E

**Note2:** The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

### Adjusting method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	С	64		Change the data and set the voltage (A) between the reversed waveform pedestal and non-reversed waveform pedestal to the specified value.
3	С	64		Press PAUSE button.
4	0	01	00	Set the data.



Fig. 5-1-21.

### 4. Black Limit Adjustment (PD-160 board)

Set the dynamic range of the LCD driver to an appropriate level. If deviated, the LCD screen will become blackish or saturated (whitish).

Mode	VTR stop
Signal	No signal
Measurement Point	Pin ④ of CN5502 (PSIG)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	С
Adjustment Address	65
Specified Value	$A=8.30\pm0.08V$

Note: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	3	C4	61	Set the data.
3	3	C5		Set the following data. 58 (NTSC), 50 (PAL)
4	С	65		Change the data and set the PSIG signal amplitude (A) to the specified value. (The data should be "00" to "0F".)
5	С	65		Press PAUSE button.
6	3	C4	00	Set the data.
7	3	C5	00	Set the data.
8	0	01	00	Set the data.
9				Check that the specified value of "RGB AMP Adjustment" is satisfied.



Fig. 5-1-22.

## 5. Contrast Adjustment (PD-160 board)

Set the level of the VIDEO signal for driving the LCD to the specified value. If deviated, the screen image will be blackish or saturated (whitish).

Mode	VTR stop
Signal	No signal
Measurement Point	Pin ③ of CN5502 (VG) Ext. trigger: Pin ④ of CN5502 (PSIG)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	С
Adjustment Address	69
Specified Value	NTSC 2.5 LCD: $A = 2.72 \pm 0.05V$ NTSC 3.5 LCD: $A = 2.60 \pm 0.05V$ PAL 2.5 LCD: $A = 3.19 \pm 0.05V$

Note1: NTSC model: DCR-TRV740/TRV840 PAL model: DCR-TRV740E

Note2: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

### Adjusting method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	С	69		Change the data and set the voltage (A) between the 100 IRE and 0 IRE (pedestal) to the specified value. (The data should be "00" to "7F".)
3	С	69		Press PAUSE button.
4	0	01	00	Set the data.



# 6. Center Level Adjustment (PD-160 board)

Set the video signal center level of LCD panel to an appropriate level.

Mode	VTR stop
Signal	No signal
Measurement Point	Pin 3 of CN5502 (VG)
Measuring Instrument	Digital voltmeter
Adjustment Page	С
Adjustment Address	6A
Specified Value	$A = 7.00 \pm 0.03 V dc$

Note: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

	8			
Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	С	6A		Change the data and set the DC voltage (A) to the specified value. (The data should be "00" to "7F".)
3	C	6A		Press PAUSE button.
4	0	01	00	Set the data.

# 7. V-COM Adjustment (PD-160 board)

Set the DC bias of the common electrode drive signal of LCD to the specified value.

If deviated, the LCD display will move, producing flicker and conspicuous vertical lines.

Mode	VTR stop	
Signal	No signal	
Measurement Point	Check on LCD display	
Measuring Instrument		
Adjustment Page	С	
Adjustment Address	63	
Specified Value	The brightness difference between the section A and section B is minimum.	

Note1: This adjustment should be carried out upon completion of the following adjustments. RGB AMP Adjustment

Black Limit Adjustment Contrast Adjustment Center Level Adjustment

**Note2:** The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

### Adjusting method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	С	63		Change the data so that the brightness of the section A and that of the section B is equal. (The data should be "00" to "3F".)
3	С	63		Subtract 2 from the data.
4	C	63		Press PAUSE button.
5	0	01	00	Set the data.



Fig. 5-1-24.

# 8. White Balance Adjustment (PD-160 board)

Correct the white balance.

If deviated, the reproduction of the LCD screen may degenerate.

Mode	VTR stop
Signal	No signal
Measurement Point	Check on LCD screen
Measuring Instrument	
Adjustment Page	С
Adjustment Address	67, 68
Specified Value	The LCD screen should not be colored.

**Note1:** Check the white balance only when replacing the following parts. If necessary, adjust them.

1. LCD panel

2. Light induction plate

3. IC5501

Note2: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure	
1	0	01	01	Set the data.	
2	С	67		Set the following data, and press PAUSE button. 7E (NTSC 2.5 LCD) 7E (NTSC 3.5 LCD) 81 (PAL 2.5 LCD)	
3	С	68		Set the following data, and press PAUSE button. 6C (NTSC 2.5 LCD) 78 (NTSC 3.5 LCD) 6F (PAL 2.5 LCD)	
4	С	68		Check that the LCD screen is not colored. If not colored, proceed to step 10.	
5	С	67		Change the data so that the LCD screen is not colored.	
6	С	67		Press PAUSE button.	
7	С	68		Change the data so that the LCD screen is not colored.	
8	С	68		Press PAUSE button.	
9	С	68		If the LCD screen is colored, repeat steps 5 to 9.	
10	0	01	00	Set the data.	

# 5-2. MECHANISM SECTION ADJUSTMENT

Mechanism Section adjustments, checks, and replacement of mechanism parts, refer to the separate volume "8mm Video Mechanism Adjustment Manual M2000 Mechanism".

# 2-1. Hi8/STANDARD 8 MODE

**Note1:** Before performing the adjustments, check the data of page: 0, address: 10 is "00". If not, set data: 00 to this address.

### 2-1-1. OPERATING WITHOUT CASSETTE

- Refer to "Section 2. DISASSEMBLY" and supply the power with the cabinet assembly removed. (So that the mechanical deck can be operated.)
- 2) Connect the adjustment remote commander to the LANC jack.
- 3) Turn on the HOLD switch of the adjustment remote commander.
- Close the cassette compartment without loading a cassette and complete loading.
- 5) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 01.
- 6) Select page: C, address: 3E, set data: 01, and press the PAUSE button of the adjustment remote commander.
- 7) Select page: A, address: 10, set data: 10, and press the PAUSE button.
- 8) Disconnect the power supply of the unit, and connect it again.
- Select page: 7, address: 62, and set data: 02.
   By carrying out the above procedure, the unit can be operated

without loading a cassette. (Note2) Be sure to carry out "Processing after Operations" after

checking the operations.

Set the data of page: D, address: 10 to "02", if the sensor ineffective mode, forced VTR power supply ON mode is to be used together.

**Note2:** Except for the camera recording mode and VTR recording mode.

### [Procedure after checking operations]

- 1) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 01.
- 2) Select page: C, address: 3E, set data: 00, and press the PAUSE button.
- Select page: D, address: 10, set data: 00, and press the PAUSE button.
- 4) Select page: A, address: 10, set data: 00, and press the PAUSE button.
- 5) Select page: 7, address: 62, and set data: 00.
- 6) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 00.
- 7) Disconnect the power supply of the unit.



2-1-2. TAPE PATH ADJUSTMENT

# 1. Preparations for Adjustment

- 1) Clean the tape path face (tape guide, capstan shaft, pinch roller).
- 2) Connect the adjustment remote commander to the LANC jack.
- 3) Turn on the HOLD switch of the adjustment remote commander.
- 4) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 01.
- 5) Select page: 7, address: 62, and set data: 02.
- 6) Select page: C, address: 3E, set data: 08, and press the PAUSE button of the adjustment remote commander.
  (Be sure to perform "Processing after operation" after completing adjustments.)
- Connect the oscilloscope to VC-278 board CN1108 via CPC-13 jig (J-6082-443-A).

Channel 1: VC-278 board, CN1108 Pin (5) External trigger: VC-278 board, CN1108 Pin (8)

- Playback Hi8/standard 8mm alignment tape for tracking. (WR5-1NP (NTSC), WR5-1CP (PAL))
- 9) Check that the oscilloscope RF waveform is normal at the entrance and exit. (Fig. 5-2-1.) If not normal, adjust according to the separate volume "8mm

Video Mechanical Adjustment Manual M2000 Mechanism".

 Perform "Processing after operations", after completing adjustment.

# CN1108 of VC-278 board

Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name
1	REG GND	11	VCO
2	N. C.	12	EVF VG
3	BPF MONI	13	RF SWP
4	N. C.	14	N. C.
5	PB RF	15	CAP FG
6	REG GND	16	RF MON
7	N. C.	17	N. C.
8	RF SWP	18	REG GND
9	N. C.	19	REG GND
10	N. C.	20	REG GND

Table 5-2-1.

### [Procedure after operations]

- 1) Connect the adjustment remote commander, and turn on the HOLD switch.
- 2) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 01.
- 3) Select page: 7, address: 62, and set data: 00.
- 4) Select page: C, address: 3E, set data: 00, and press the PAUSE button.
- 5) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 00.
- 6) Remove the power supply from the unit.

## 2-2. DIGITAL8 MODE

**Note:** Before performing the adjustments, check the data of page: 0, address: 10 is "00". If not, set data: 00 to this address.

### 2-2-1. HOW TO ENTER RECORD MODE WITHOUT CASSETTE

- 1) Connect the adjustment remote commander to the LANC jack.
- Turn the HOLD switch of the adjustment remote commander to the ON position.
- 3) Close the cassette compartment without the cassette.
- 4) Select page: 3, address: 01, and set data: 0C, and press the PAUSE button of the adjustment remote commander. (The mechanism enters the record mode automatically.)
  Note: The function buttons becomes inoperable.
- 5) To quit the record mode, select page: 3, address: 01, set data: 00, and press the PAUSE button. (Whenever you want to quit the record mode, be sure to quit following this procedure.)

# 2-2-2. HOW TO ENTER PLAYBACK MODE WITHOUT CASSETTE

- 1) Connect the adjustment remote commander to the LANC jack.
- Turn the HOLD switch of the adjustment remote commander to the ON position.
- 3) Close the cassette compartment without the cassette.
- Select page: 3, address: 01, and set data: 0B, and press the PAUSE button.

(The mechanism enters the playback mode automatically.) **Note:** The function buttons becomes inoperable.

5) To quit the playback mode, select page: 3, address: 01, set data: 00, and press the PAUSE button. (Whenever you want to quit the playback mode, be sure to quit following this procedure.)

# 2-2-3. OVERALL TAPE PATH CHECK

### 1. Recording of the tape path check signal

- 1) Clean the tape running side (tape guide, capstan shaft, pinch roller).
- 2) Connect the adjustment remote commander to the LANC jack.
- 3) Turn the HOLD switch of the adjustment remote commander to the ON position.
- 4) Set to the camera recording mode.
- 5) Select page: 3, address: 1C, set data: 5D, and press the PAUSE button of the adjustment remote commander.
- 6) Record for several minutes.
- 7) Release the camera recording mode.
- 8) Select page: 3, address: 1C, set data: 00, and press the PAUSE button.

### 2. Tape path check

- 1) Clean the tape running side (tape guide, capstan shaft, pinch roller).
- 2) Connect the adjustment remote commander to the LANC jack.
- 3) Turn the HOLD switch of the adjustment remote commander to the ON position.
- 4) Connect an oscilloscope to VC-278 board CN1108 via the CPC-13 jig (J-6082-443-A). Channel 1: VC-278 board, CN1108 Pin <sup>(1)</sup> (Note) External trigger: VC-278 board, CN1108 Pin <sup>(1)</sup>
  Note: Connect a 750 register between Pine <sup>(2)</sup> of CN1108 and <sup>(2)</sup>
  - **Note:** Connect a 75Ω resistor between Pins <sup>(6)</sup> of CN1108 and <sup>(6)</sup> (GND).
- 5) Select page: 7, address: 62, and set data: 01.
- 6) Playback the tape path check signal.
- 7) Select page: 3, address: 26, and set data: 31.
- 8) Select page: 3, address: 33, and set data: 08.
- 9) Check that the oscilloscope RF waveform is flat at the entrance and exit.

If not flat, perform "2-1-2. TAPE PATH ADJUSTMENT" of "2-1. HI8/STANDARD 8mm MODE".

- 10) Select page: 3, address: 26, and set data: 00.
- 11) Select page: 3, address: 33, and set data: 00.
- 12) Select page: 7, address: 62, and set data: 00.



Fig. 5-2-2.

# 5-3. VIDEO SECTION ADJUSTMENT

# 3-1. PREPARATIONS BEFORE ADJUSTMENTS

Use the following measuring instruments for video section adjustments.

### 3-1-1. Equipment to Required

- 1) TV monitor
- Oscilloscope (dual-phenomenon, band width above 30 MHz with delay mode) (Unless specified otherwise, use a 10 : 1 probe.)
- 3) Frequency counter
- 4) Pattern generator with video output terminal
- 5) Digital voltmeter
- 6) Audio generator
- 7) Audio level meter
- 8) Audio distortion meter
- 9) Audio attenuator
- 10) Regulated power supply
- 11) Digital8 alignment tapes
  SW/OL standard (WR5-2D)
  - Parts code: 8-967-993-22
  - Audio operation check for NTSC (WR5-3ND) Parts code: 8-967-993-32
  - System operation check for NTSC (WR5-5ND) Parts code: 8-967-993-42
  - Audio operation check for PAL (WR5-3CD) Parts code: 8-967-993-37
  - System operation check for PAL (WR5-5CD) Parts code: 8-967-993-47
- 12) NTSC Hi8/standard8 alignment tapes (For NTSC model)
  - For tracking adjustment (WR5-1NP) Parts code : 8-967-995-02
  - For video frequency characteristics adjustment (WR5-7NE) Parts code : 8-967-995-13
  - For checking Standard 8 mode operations For LP (WR5-4NL) Parts code : 8-967-995-51 For SP (WR5-5NSP) Parts code : 8-967-995-42
     Note : The following alignment tapes can also be used.
  - WR5-4NSP (8-967-995-41)
    For checking Hi8 mode operations
  - For LP (WR5-8NLE) Parts code : 8-967-995-52 For SP (WR5-8NSE) Parts code : 8-967-995-43
  - For Checking AFM stereo operations (WR5-9NS) Parts code : 8-967-995-23
  - For BPF adjustment (WR5-11NS) Parts code : 8-967-995-71

- 13) PAL Hi8/standard8 alignment tapes (For PAL model)For tracking adjustment (WR5-1CP)
  - Parts code : 8-967-995-07
    For video frequency characteristics adjustment (WR5-7CE) Parts code : 8-967-995-18
  - For checking Standard 8 mode operations For LP (WR5-4CL) Parts code : 8-967-995-56
  - For SP (WR5-5CSP)
  - Parts code : 8-967-995-47
  - Note : The following alignment tapes can also be used. 1) WR5-3CL (8-967-995-36) 2) WR5-4CSP (8-967-995-46)
  - For checking Hi8 mode operations For LP (WR5-8CLE) Parts code : 8-967-995-57 For SP (WR5-8CSE) Parts code : 8-967-995-48
  - For Checking AFM stereo operations (WR5-9CS) Parts code : 8-967-995-28
  - For BPF adjustment (WR5-11CS) Parts code : 8-967-995-76
- 14) Adjustment remote commander (J-6082-053-B)
- 15) CPC-13 jig (J-6082-443-A)
#### 3-1-2. Precautions on Adjusting

- **Note1:** Before performing the adjustments, check the data of page: 0, address: 10 is "00". If not, set data: 00 to this address.
- 1) The adjustments of this unit are performed in the VTR mode or camera mode.

To set to the VTR mode, set the power switch to "VCR or PLAYER" or set the "Forced VTR Power ON mode" using the adjustment remote commander (Note2).

To set to the Camera mode, set the power switch to "CAMERA" or set the "Forced Camera Power ON mode" using the adjustment remote commander (Note3).

After completing adjustments, be sure to exit the "Forced VTR Power ON Mode" or "Forced Camera Power ON Mode". (Note4)

2) The front panel block (SI-032 board (Microphone amp., remote commander receiver), FP-411 flexible (MIC jack, Head phone jack, LANC jack, MF photo sensor)) must be assembled for connecting the adjusting remote commander.

To remove it, disconnect the following connector. VC-278 board CN1116 (30P 0.5mm)

3) As removing the cabinet (R) assembly (removing CN1110 of the VC-278 board) means removing the lithium 3V power supply (BT001 on the CF-2500 block), data such as date, time, user-set menus will be lost. After completing adjustments, reset these data.

But the self-diagnosis data and the data on history of use (total drum rotation time etc.) will be kept even if the lithium 3V power supply is removed. (Refer to "5-4.Service Mode" for the self-diagnosis data and the data on history of use.)

 The cabinet (R) assembly (CF-2500 block, LCD bock) need not be connected to operate the VTR block. (Use the adjustment remote commander, to operate the VTR block.) When removing the cabinet (R) assembly, disconnect the following connector. 1. VC-278 board CN1110 (22P, 0.5mm)

2. VC-278 board CN1106 (20P, 0.8mm)

 The memory stick connector is need not be connected. To remove it, disconnect the following connector.

VC-278 board CN1105 (10P, 0.5mm)

 The viewfinder block is need not be connected. To remove it, disconnect the following connector.

VC-278 board CN7001 (20P, 0.5mm)

7) The lens block (CD-358 board) need not be connected. To remove, disconnect the following connectors.

1. VC-278 board CN1501 (24P, 0.5mm)

- 2. VC-278 board CN1551 (24P, 0.5mm)
- 8) By setting the "Forced VTR Power ON mode" or "Forced Camera Power ON mode", the video section can be operate even if the cabinet (L) assembly (SS-1380 block) has been removed. When removing the cabinet (L) assembly, disconnect the following connector.

1. VC-278 board CN1109 (12P 0.8mm)

Note2: Setting the "Forced VTR Power ON" mode (VTR mode)
1) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 01.
2) Select page: D, address: 10, set data: 02, and press the PAUSE button.

The above procedure will enable the VTR power to be turned on with the cabinet (L) assembly (SS-1380 block) removed.

After completing adjustments, be sure to exit the "Forced VTR Power ON mode".

Note3: Setting the "Forced Camera Power ON" mode (Camera mode)
1) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 01.
2) Select page: D, address: 10, set data: 01, and press the PAUSE

2) select page. D, address: 10, set data. 01, and press the PAOSE button.

The above procedure will enable the camera power to be turned on with the cabinet (L) assembly (SS-1380 block) removed.

After completing adjustments, be sure to exit the "Forced Camera Power ON mode".

- **Note4:** Exiting the "Forced Power ON" mode
  - 1) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 01.
  - 2) Select page: D, address: 10, set data: 00, and press the PAUSE button.

3) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 00.

#### 3-1-3. Adjusting Connectors

Some of the adjusting points of the video section are concentrated at VC-278 board CN1108. Connect the measuring instruments via the CPC-13 jig (J-6082-443-A). The following table lists the pin numbers and signal names of CN1108.

Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name			
1	REG GND	11	VCO			
2	N. C.	12	EVF VG			
3	BPF MONI	13	RF SWP			
4	N. C.	14	N. C.			
5	PB RF	15	CAP FG			
6	REG GND	16	RF MON			
7	N. C.	17	N. C.			
8	RF SWP	18	REG GND			
9	N. C.	19	REG GND			
10	N. C.	20	REG GND			
Table 5-3-1.						



Fig. 5-3-1.

## 3-1-4. Connecting the Equipment

Connect the measuring instruments as shown in Fig. 5-3-2 and perform the adjustments.



Fig. 5-3-2.

Abbreviation

- EE : East European model
- NE : North European model

RU : Russian model

## 3-1-5. Alignment Tape

The following table lists alignment tapes which are available. Use the tape specified in the signal column for each adjustment. If the type of tape to be used for checking operations is not specified, use whichever type.

# Digital8 alignment tape

Name	Usage
SW/OL standard (WR5-2D)	Switching position adjustment
Audio operation check	Audio system adjustment
(WR5-3ND (NTSC),	
WR5-3CD (PAL))	
System operation check	Operation check
(WR5-5ND (NTSC),	
WR5-5CD (PAL))	

## Hi8/standard 8 mm alignment tape

Name	Recording mode	Tape type	Tape speed	Usage		
Tracking	Standard 8	MP	SP	Tape path adjustment, Switching position		
(WR5-1NP(NTSC), WR5-1CP(PAL))	Standard 0	1011	51	adjustment		
Video frequency characteristics	Hi8	ME	SP(NTSC)	Frequency characteristics adjustment		
(WR5-7NE(NTSC), WR5-7CE(PAL))	1110	WIL	LP(PAL)	requercy characteristics acjustitient		
Operation check	Standard 8	MP	SP			
(WR5-5NSP(NTSC), WR5-5CSP(PAL))	Standard 0	1011	51			
Operation check	Hi8	ME	SP			
(WR5-8NSE(NTSC), WR5-8CSE(PAL))	1110			Operation check		
Operation check	Standard 8	MP	IP	operation encek		
(WR5-4NL(NTSC), WR5-4CL(PAL))	Standard 0	1011	121			
Operation check	Hi8	ME	ΙP			
(WR5-8NLE(NTSC), WR5-8CLE(PAL)	1110	WIL	LI			
AFM stereo operation check Standard 8		MP	SP	AFM stereo Operation check		
WR5-9NS(NTSC), WR5-9CS(PAL)	Standard 6	IVII	51	AT M SIGRO Operation check		
BPF adjustment	Standard 8	MP	SP	BPF adjustment		
WR5-11NS(NTSC), WR5-11CS(PAL)	Standard o	1411	51			

Tape type

ME ..... Particle type metal tape

MP ..... Evaporated type metal tape

Table. 5-3-2.

Fig. 5-3-3. Shows the color bar signals recorded on the alignment tape.

Note : Measure using the video terminal of AUDIO/VIDEO jack (Terminated at 75  $\Omega$ ).



Fig. 5-3-3. Color Bar Signal of the Alignment Tape

# 3-1-6. Input/output Level and Impedance

Video input/output

Special stereo minijack, 1Vp-p, 75Ω, unbalanced, sync negative S video input/output 4-pin mini DIN Luminance signal: 1Vp-p, 75Ω, unbalanced, sync negative Chrominance signal: 0.286Vp-p, 75Ω, unbalanced (NTSC) 0.300Vp-p, 75Ω, unbalanced (PAL) Audio input/output Special stereo minijack: Input: -7.5dBs, input impedance more than 47kΩ Output: -7.5dBs, (at load impedance 47kΩ), output impedance less than 2.2kΩ

## 3-2. SYSTEM CONTROL SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT

# 1. Initialization of 8, A, B, C, D, E, F, 1B, 1C, 1E, 1F Page Data

If the 8, A, B, C, D, E, F, 1B, 1C, 1E, 1F page data is erased due to some reason, perform "1-2. INITIALIZATION OF PAGE DATA" of "5-1. CAMERA SECTION ADJUSTMENT"

Note: When reading or writing the 1B, 1C, 1E, 1F page data, select page: 0, address: 10, and set data: 01, then select B, C, E or F page. The 1B, 1C, 1E or 1F page can be chosen by this data setting. After reading or writing, reset the data of page: 0, address: 10 to "00".

#### 2. Serial No. Input

**Note:** Before performing the adjustments, check the data of page: 0, address: 10 is "00". If not, set data: 00 to this address.

#### 2-1. Company ID Input

Write the company ID in the EEPROM (nonvolatile memory).

Page	8
Address	8C, 8D, 8E, 8F, 90

#### Input method:

- 1) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 01.
- Input the following data to page: 8, addresses: 8C to 90.
   Note: Press the PAUSE button of the adjustment remote commander each time to set the data.
- 3) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 00.

Address	Data
8C	08
8D	00
8E	46
8F	01
90	02

#### 2-2. Serial No. Input

Write the serial No. and model code in the EEPROM (nonvolatile memory). Convert the serial No. on the name plate from decimal to hexadecimal, and write in the EEPROM.

Page	8
Address	91, 92, 93

#### Input method:

- 1) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 01.
- Read the serial No. on the name plate, and take it as D1. Example: If the serial No. is 77881.

D1=77881

- **Note:** Use six digits of the low rank when a serial No. is more than seven digits.
- Obtain D2 and H1 corresponding to D1 from Table 5-3-3. Example: If D1 is "77881".

D2=D1-65536=12345

H1=FE

D <sub>1</sub> (Decimal)	D <sub>2</sub> (Decimal)	H1 (Hexadecimal)		
Di (Decimal)	D2 (Decimal)	(Service model code)		
000001 to 065535	<b>D</b> 1	FE		
065536 to 131071	D1-65536	FE		
131072 to 196607	D1-131072	FE		

Table 5-3-3.

 Input H1 to page: 8, address: 91. (Model code input) Example: If H1 is "FE".

Select page: 8, address: 91, set data: FE, and press the PAUSE button.

- Obtain the maximum decimal not exceeding D<sub>2</sub> from Table 5-3-4, and take this as D<sub>3</sub>.
  - Example: If D2 is "12345".
    - $D_3 = 12288$
- Obtain the hexadecimal corresponding to D<sub>3</sub> from Table 5-3-4, and take this as H<sub>3</sub>.
  - Example: If D<sub>3</sub> is "12288".

#### $H_3 = 3000$

7) Obtain the difference D4 between D2 and D3. (Decimal calculation,  $0 \le D4 \le 255$ )

 $D_4 = D_2 - D_3$ Examp le: If  $D_2$  is "12345" and  $D_3$  is "12288".  $D_4 = 12345 - 12288 = 57$ 

 Convert D4 to hexadecimal, and take this as H4. (Refer to "Hexadecimal-decimal conversion table" in "5-4. Service Mode".)

Example: If D4 is "57".

 $H_4 = 39$ 

 Input the upper 2 digits of H<sub>3</sub> to page: 8, address: 92. Example: If H<sub>3</sub> is "3000".

Select page: 8, address: 92, set data: 30, and press the PAUSE button.

- 10) Input H4 to page: 8, address: 93.
  - Example: If H<sub>4</sub> is "39".

Select page: 8, address: 93, set data: 39, and press the PAUSE button.

11) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 00.

Decimal (D₃)	Hexa- decimal (H₃)	Decimal (D₃)	Hexa- decimal (H₃)	Decimal (D₃)	Hexa- decimal (H₃)	Decimal (D₃)	Hexa- decimal (H₃)	Decimal (D₃)	Hexa- decimal (H₃)	Decimal (D₃)	Hexa- decimal (H₃)	Decimal (D₃)	Hexa- decimal (H₃)	Decimal (D₃)	Hexa- decimal (H₃)
0	0000	8192	2000	16384	4000	24576	6000	32768	8000	40960	A000	49152	C000	57344	E000
256	0100	8448	2100	16640	4100	24832	6100	33024	8100	41216	A100	49408	C100	57600	E100
512	0200	8704	2200	16896	4200	25088	6200	33280	8200	41472	A200	49664	C200	57856	E200
768	0300	8960	2300	17152	4300	25344	6300	33536	8300	41728	A300	49920	C300	58112	E300
1024	0400	9216	2400	17408	4400	25600	6400	33792	8400	41984	A400	50176	C400	58368	E400
1280	0500	9472	2500	17664	4500	25856	6500	34048	8500	42240	A500	50432	C500	58624	E500
1536	0600	9728	2600	17920	4600	26112	6600	34304	8600	42496	A600	50688	C600	58880	E600
1792	0700	9984	2700	18176	4700	26368	6700	34560	8700	42752	A700	50944	C700	59136	E700
2048	0800	10240	2800	18432	4800	26624	6800	34816	8800	43008	A800	51200	C800	59392	E800
2304	0900	10496	2900	18688	4900	26880	6900	35072	8900	43264	A900	51456	C900	59648	E900
2560	0A00	10752	2A00	18944	4A00	27136	6A00	35328	8A00	43520	AA00	51712	CA00	59904	EA00
2816	0B00	11008	2B00	19200	4B00	27392	6B00	35584	8B00	43776	AB00	51968	CB00	60160	EB00
3072	0C00	11264	2C00	19456	4C00	27648	6C00	35840	8C00	44032	AC00	52224	CC00	60416	EC00
3328	0D00	11520	2D00	19712	4D00	27904	6D00	36096	8D00	44288	AD00	52480	CD00	60672	ED00
3584	0E00	11776	2E00	19968	4E00	28160	6E00	36352	8E00	44544	AE00	52736	CE00	60928	EE00
3840	0F00	12032	2F00	20224	4F00	28416	6F00	36608	8F00	44800	AF00	52992	CF00	61184	EF00
4096	1000	12288	3000	20480	5000	28672	7000	36864	9000	45056	B000	53248	D000	61440	F000
4352	1100	12544	3100	20736	5100	28928	7100	37120	9100	45312	B100	53504	D100	61696	F100
4608	1200	12800	3200	20992	5200	29184	7200	37376	9200	45568	B200	53760	D200	61952	F200
4864	1300	13056	3300	21248	5300	29440	7300	37632	9300	45824	B300	54016	D300	62208	F300
5120	1400	13312	3400	21504	5400	29696	7400	37888	9400	46080	B400	54272	D400	62464	F400
5376	1500	13568	3500	21760	5500	29952	7500	38144	9500	46336	B500	54528	D500	62720	F500
5632	1600	13824	3600	22016	5600	30208	7600	38400	9600	46592	B600	54784	D600	62976	F600
5888	1700	14080	3700	22272	5700	30464	7700	38656	9700	46848	B700	55040	D700	63232	F700
6144	1800	14336	3800	22528	5800	30720	7800	38912	9800	47104	B800	55296	D800	63488	F800
6400	1900	14592	3900	22784	5900	30976	7900	39168	9900	47360	B900	55552	D900	63744	F900
6656	1A00	14848	3A00	23040	5A00	31232	7A00	39424	9A00	47616	BA00	55808	DA00	64000	FA00
6912	1B00	15104	3B00	23296	5B00	31488	7B00	39680	9B00	47872	BB00	56064	DB00	64256	FB00
7168	1C00	15360	3C00	23552	5C00	31744	7C00	39936	9C00	48128	BC00	56320	DC00	64512	FC00
7424	1D00	15616	3D00	23808	5D00	32000	7D00	40192	9D00	48384	BD00	56576	DD00	64768	FD00
7680	1E00	15872	3E00	24064	5E00	32256	7E00	40448	9E00	48640	BE00	56832	DE00	65024	FE00
7936	1F00	16128	3F00	24320	5F00	32512	7F00	40704	9F00	48896	BF00	57088	DF00	65280	FF00

Table 5-3-4.

#### 3-3. SERVO AND RF SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT

Before perform the servo and RF system adjustments, check that the specified value of "54MHz/66MHz Origin Oscillation Adjustment" of "VIDEO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT" is satisfied. And check that the data of page: 0, address: 10 is "00". If not, set data: 00 to this address.

Note: NTSC model: DCR-TRV740/TRV840 PAL model: DCR-TRV738E/TRV740E

#### Adjusting Procedure:

- 1. REEL FG adjustment
- 2. PLL fo & LPF fo adjustment
- 3. Switching position adjustment
- 4. AGC center level and APC & AEQ adjustment
- 5. PLL fo & LPF fo fine adjustment
- 6. Hi8/Standrd8 switching position adjustment
- 7. Cap FG duty adjustment

#### 1. REEL FG Adjustment (VC-278 board) RadarW

## Compensates the dispersion of the hall elements.

Measurement Point	Display data of page: 3, address: 03
Measuring Instrument	Adjustment remote commander
Adjustment Page	С
Adjustment Address	17, 2F
Specified Value	00 or 01 or 04 or 05

Note: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

#### Adjusting method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1				Close the cassette compartment without inserting a cassette.
2	0	01	01	Set the data.
3	3	01	1C	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
4	3	02		Check that the data changes to "00",
5	3	03		Check that the data is "00" or "01" or "04" or "05". (Note)
6	0	01	00	Set the data.

**Note:** If the data is other value, adjustment has errors. (Take an appropriate remedial measures according to the errors referring to the following table.)

Data	Contents of defect
02, 03, 06, 07	T reel is defective
08, 09, 0C, 0D	S reel is defective
0A, 0B, 0E, 0F	S reel and T reel are defective

#### 2. PLL fo & LPF fo Adjustment (VC-278 board) RadarW

Mode	VTR stop
Measurement Point	Display data of page: 3, address: 02, 03
Measuring Instrument	Adjustment remote commander
Adjustment Page	С
Adjustment Address	1F, 20, 22, 29
Specified Value	Data of page: 3, address: 02 is "00".
	Data of page: 3, address: 03 is "00".

Note1: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

#### Adjusting method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	С	21	CA	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
3	3	01	00	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
4	3	01	30	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
5	3	02		Check that the data changes to "00" with in 10 sec. (Note2)
6	3	03		Check that the data is "00". (Note2)
7	0	01	00	Set the data.

**Note2:** If it isn't satisfied, select page: C, address: 21, set the following data, and press the PAUSE button, and repeat steps 3 to 6.

	Setting data
When the data of page: C, address: 21 is "CA".	CE
When the data of page: C, address: 21 is "CE".	C6
When the data of page: C, address: 21 is "C6".	D2
When the data of page: C, address: 21 is "D2"	C2

There are errors when it isn't satisfied even if the above treatment is done.

If bit2, bit3, bit4, bit5 or bit 6 of the data of page: 3, address: 03 is "1", there are errors. For the error contents, see the following table. (For the bit values, refer to "5-4. SERVICE MODE", "4-3. 3. Bit value discrimination".)

Bit value of page: 3, address: 03 data	Error contents
bit $2 = 1$ or bit $3 = 1$	PLL fo fine adjustment is defective
bit $4 = 1$ or bit $5 = 1$	PLL fo adjustment is defective
bit 6 = 1	LPF fo adjustment is defective

**3.** Switching Position Adjustment (VC-278 board) RadarW To obtain normal playback waveform output during the Digital8 playback mode, adjust the switching position.

1 <i>5</i> 5	81
Mode	VTR playback
Signal	SW/OL reference tape (WR5-2D)
Measurement Point	Display data of page: 3, address: 03
Measuring Instrument	Adjustment remote commander
Adjustment Page	С
Adjustment Address	10, 11, 12, 13
Specified Value	00

Note1: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

#### Adjusting method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1				Insert the SW/OL reference tape and enter the VTR STOP mode.
2	0	01	01	Set the data.
3	С	10	EE	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
4	3	21		Check that the data is "02". (Note2)
5	3	01	0D	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
6	3	02		Check that the data changes to "00" in the following order. "0E"→"29"→"0E"→"20"→"00"
7	3	03		Check that the data is "00". (Note3)
8	С	10		Check that the data is other than "EE". (Note3)
9	0	01	00	Set the data.

- **Note2:** If the data of page: 3, address: 21 is "72", the tape top being played. After playing the tape for 1 to 2 seconds, stop it, perform step 5 and higher.
- **Note3:** If the data is other than "00", select page: C, address: 21, after write down the data, set data: 10, and press the PAUSE button, and repeat from step1.

There are errors when the data of page: 3, address: 03 is other than "00" even if this treatment is done. Select page: C, address: 21, set the data written down, and press the PAUSE button.

If bit 0 of the data is "1", the A channel is defective. If bit 1 is "1", the B channel is defective. Contents of the defect is written into page: C, addresses: 10 and 12. See the following table. (For the bit values, refer to "5-4. SERVICE MODE", "4-3. 3. Bit value discrimination". ) If bit 3 of the data is "1", the tape end being played, and adjustment has errors.

Note4: If the data is "EE", rewind the tape and repeat steps 1 to 7.

#### When the A channel is defective

Data of page: C, address: 10	Contents of defect
EE	Writing into EEPROM (IC4502) is defective
E8	Adjustment data is out of range
E7	No data is returned from IC3301

### When the B channel is defective

Data of page: C, address: 12	Contents of defect
E8	Adjustment data is out of range
E7	No data is returned from IC3301

#### 4. AGC Center Level and APC & AEQ Adjustment

Note: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00". Use a Hi8 MP tape.

#### 4-1. Preparations before adjustments

Mode	Camera recording
Subject	Arbitrary

#### Adjusting method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	8	21	C8	Set the data.
3				Record the camera signal for three minutes.

## 4-2. AGC Center Level Adjustment (VC-278 board) RadarW

Mode	Playback
Signal	Recorded signal at "Preparations before adjustments"
Measurement Point	Pin <sup>(1)</sup> of CN1108 (RF MON) (Note 1) Ext. trigger: Pin <sup>(1)</sup> of CN1108 (RF SWP)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	С
Adjustment Address	1E
Specified Value	The data of page: 3, address: 03 is "00"

Note1: Connect a 75Ω resistor between Pin 🔞 and Pin 🕲 (GND) of CN1108.

 $75\Omega$  resistor (Parts code: 1-247-804-11)

#### Adjusting method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1				Playback the recorded signal at "Preparations before adjustments"
2	0	01	01	Set the data.
3	7	62	01	Set the data.
4	3	33	08	Set the data.
5				Confirm that the playback RF signal is stable. (Fig. 5-3-4.)
6	3	01	23	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
7	3	02		Check that the data is "00".
8	3	03		Check that the data is "00". (Note2)
9				Perform "APC & AEQ Adjustment".

**Note2:** If the data of page: 3, address: 03 is other than "00", adjustment has errors.

## 4-3. APC & AEQ Adjustment (VC-278 board) RadarW

Mode	Playback
Signal	Recorded signal at "Preparations
	before adjustments"
Measurement Point	Pin (6) of CN1108 (RF MON) (Note 1)
	SWP)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	С
Adjustment Address	18, 19, 1B, 1C, 21, 2C
Specified Value	The data of page: 3, address: 03 is "00"

**Note1:** Connect a 75 $\Omega$  resistor between Pin (6) and Pin (20) of CN1108.

 $75\Omega$  resistor (Parts code: 1-247-804-11)

**Note2:** The "AGC Center Level Adjustment" must have already been completed before starting this adjustment.

## Adjusting method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	С	18	20	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
3	С	19	20	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
4	С	1B	25	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
5	С	1C	25	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
6	С	21	CA	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
7	С	2C	03	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
8				Playback the recorded signal at "Preparations before adjustments"
9	7	62	01	Set the data.
10	3	33	08	Set the data.
11				Confirm that the playback RF signal is stable. (Fig. 5-3-4.)
12	3	01	07	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
13	3	02		Check that the data changes from "07" to "00" in about 20 seconds after pressing PAUSE button.
14	3	03		Check that the data is "00". (Note3)
15				Perform "Processing after Completing Adjustments".

Note3: If the data is other than "00", adjustment has errors.

# 4-4. Processing after Completing Adjustments RadarW

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	7	62	00	Set the data.
3	3	33	00	Set the data.
4	8	21	00	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
5	0	01	00	Set the data.

## PB RF signal is stable



Fig. 5-3-4.

## 5. PLL fo & LPF fo Fine Adjustment (VC-278 board) RadarW

Mode	VTR stop
Signal	Arbitrary
Measurement Point	Display data of page: 3, address: 02, 03
Measuring Instrument	Adjustment remote commander
Adjustment Page	С
Adjustment Address	1F, 20, 22, 29
Specified Value	Display data of page: 3, address: 02 is "00".
	Display data of page: 3, address: 03 is "00".

Note1: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

#### Adjusting method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	3	01	30	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
3	3	02		Check that the data changes to "00" with in 10 sec. (Note2)
4	3	03		Check that the data is "00". (Note3)
5	0	01	00	Set the data.

Note2: If it isn't satisfied, there are errors.

**Note3:** If the data of page: 3, address: 03 is other than "00", there are errors. For the error contents, see the following table. (For the bit values, refer to "5-4. SERVICE MODE", "4-3. 3. Bit value discrimination".)

Bit value of page: 3, address: 03	Error contents
bit $2 = 1$ or bit $3 = 1$	PLL fo fine adjustment is defective
bit $4 = 1$ or bit $5 = 1$	PLL fo adjustment is defective
bit 6 = 1	LPF fo adjustment is defective

# 6. Hi8/Standard8 Switching Position Adjustment (VC-278 board)

If deviated in this case causes switching noise or jitter on the Hi8/ Standard8 mode played back screen.

Mode	Playback
Signal	Hi8/Standard8 alignment tape:
	For tracking adjustment
	(WR5-1NP (NTSC), WR5-1CP (PAL))
Measurement Point	CH1: Pin (8) of CN1108 (RF SWP)
	CH2: Pin (5) of CN1108 (PB RF)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	С
Adjustment Address	40, 41
Specified Value	$t1 = 0 \pm 10 \ \mu sec$

Note1: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure	
1				Set to the stop mode.	
2	0	01	01	Set the data.	
3	С	3E	40	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.	
4	7	62	02	Set the data.	
5				Set to the playback mode.	
6	С	40		Change the data and minimize "t1". (Coarse adjustment)	
7	С	40		Press PAUSE button	
8	С	41		Change the data and adjust so that the switching position (t1) becomes the specified value. (Fine adjustment)	
9	С	41		Press PAUSE button	
10	С	3E	00	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.	
11	7	62	00	Set the data.	
12	0	01	00	Set the data.	



# 7. CAP FG Duty Adjustment (VC-278 board) RadarW

Set the Cap FG signal duty cycle to 50% to establish an appropriate capstan servo. If deviated, the uneven rotation of capstan and noise can occur in the Hi8/Standard8 LP mode.

Mode	Playback
Signal	Hi8/standard 8 alignment tape : For checking operation (WR5-5NSP (NTSC), WR5-5CSP (PAL))
Measurement Point	Pin (19) of CN1108 (CAP FG)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	С
Adjustment Address	16
Specified value	Duty = $50 \pm 1$ %

**Note1:** The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

#### Adjusting method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1				Set to the playback mode.
2	0	01	01	Set the data.
3	3	01	00	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
4	3	01	81	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
5	3	02		Check that the data changes from "81" to "00".
6	3	03		Check that the data is "00". (Note2)
7				Check that Duty of CAP FG signal satisfies the specified value. If not, repeat steps 3 to 7.
8	0	01	00	Set the data.

**Note2:** If the data of page: 3, address: 03 is other than "00", there are errors. For the error contents, see the following table. (For the bit values, refer to "5-4. SERVICE MODE", "4-3. 3. Bit value discrimination".)

Bit value of page: 3, address: 03	Error contents
bit 0 = 1	Adjustment time-out
bit 1 = 1	Hi8/Standard8 mode wasn't set up.



## 3-4. VIDEO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENTS

Note1: Before performing the adjustments, check the data of page: 0, address: 10 is "00". If not, set data: 00 to this address.
 Note2: NTSC model: DCR-TRV740/TRV840

PAL model: DCR-TRV740/TRV840 PAL model: DCR-TRV738E/TRV740E

#### 1. 54MHz/66MHz Origin Oscillation Adjustment (VC-278 board)

Set the frequency of the clock for synchronization. If deviated, the synchronization will be disrupted and the color will become inconsistent.

Mode	Camera		
Subject	Not required		
Measurement Point	Pin 10 of IC1502		
Measuring Instrument	Frequency counter		
Adjustment Page	F		
Adjustment Address	10		
Specified Value	$f = 33000000 \pm 166Hz$ (NTSC) $f = 27000000 \pm 134Hz$ (APL)		

Note: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

## Adjusting method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	F	10		Change the data and set the frequency (f) to the specified value.
3	F	10		Press PAUSE button.
4	0	01	00	Set the data.

## VC-278 board



#### 2. S VIDEO OUT Y Level Adjustment (VC-278 board)

Mode	VTR stop
Signal	No signal
Measurement Point	Y signal terminal of S VIDEO jack (75 $\Omega$ terminated)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	С
Adjustment Address	25
Specified Value	$A = 1000 \pm 20 mV$

Note1: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	A	12	10	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
3	3	0C	02	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
4	С	25		Change the data and set the Y signal level (A) to the specified value.
5	С	25		Press PAUSE button.
6	3	0C	00	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
7	A	12	00	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
8	0	01	00	Set the data.



# 3. S VIDEO OUT Chroma Level Adjustment (VC-278 board)

Mode	VTR stop
Signal	No signal
Measurement Point	Chroma signal terminal of S VIDEO jack ( $75\Omega$ terminated) External trigger: Y signal terminal of S VIDEO jack
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	С
Adjustment Address	26, 27
Specified Value	Cr level: $A = 714 \pm 14mV$ (NTSC) $A = 700 \pm 14mV$ (PAL) Cb level: $B = 714 \pm 14mV$ (NTSC) $B = 700 \pm 14mV$ (PAL) Burst level: $C = 286 \pm 6mV$ (NTSC) $C = 300 \pm 6mV$ (PAL)

Note: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

#### Adjusting method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	А	12	10	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
3	3	0C	02	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
4	С	26		Change the data and set the Cr signal level (A) to the specified value.
5	С	26		Press PAUSE button.
6	С	27		Change the data and set the Cb signal level (B) to the specified value.
7	С	27		Press PAUSE button.
8	3	0C	00	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
9	А	12	00	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
10	0	01	00	Set the data.



4. VIDEO OUT Y, Chroma Level Check (VC-278 board)

Mode	VTR stop
Signal	No signal
Measurement Point	Video signal terminal of AUDIO/ VIDEO jack (75Ω terminated)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Specified Value	Sync level: $A = 293 \pm 18$ mV (NTSC) $A = 307 \pm 18$ mV (PAL) Burst level: $B = 286 \pm 18$ mV (NTSC) $B = 300 \pm 18$ mV (PAL)

Note: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	А	12	10	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
3	3	0C	02	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
4				Check that the sync signal level (A) satisfies the specified value.
5				Check that the burst signal level (B) satisfies the specified value.
6	3	0C	00	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
7	А	12	00	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
8	0	01	00	Set the data.



Fig. 5-3-9.

# 5. Hi8/Standard8 Y/C Output Level Setting RadarW (VC-278 board)

Set the Y/C signal output level during the Hi8/Standard8 playback mode.

Mode	VTR stop
Signal	No signal
Adjustment Page	С
Adjustment Address	44, 45

**Note1:** Perform this adjustment when IC2201 is replaced. **Note2:** The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

#### Adjusting method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	D	10	02	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
3	3	9E	01	Set the data.
4	3	A4		Check that the data. When the data is "53", proceed to step 5. When the data is "03", proceed to step 8.
5	C	44	<69> [65]	Set the data, and press PAUSE [65]button. (Note3)
6	C	45	<64> [72]	Set the data, and press PAUSE button. (Note3)
7				Proceed to step 10.
8	C	44	A0	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
9	C	45	<aa> [B8]</aa>	Set the data, and press PAUSE button. (Note3)
10	3	9E	00	Set the data.
11	D	10	00	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
12	0	01	00	Set the data.

**Note3:** <>: NTSC model, []: PAL model

# 6. Hi8/standard 8mm AFC fo Adjustment RadarW (VC-278 board)

Adjust the pull-in range of the clock generator (IC2201) for A/D conversion during Hi8/standard 8mm playback.

Mode	VTR stop
Signal	No signal
Measurement Point	Display data of page: 3, address: 9D
Measuring Instrument	Adjustment remote commander
Adjustment Page	С
Adjustment Address	43
Specified Value	7C to 84

Note: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	0	01	01	Set the data.
2	D	10	02	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
3	3	0D	04	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
4	3	93	04	Set the data.
5	3	9E	01	Set the data.
6	C	43	50	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
7	3	01	60	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
8	3	02		Check that the data changes from "60" to "00".
9	3	03		Check that the data is "00".
10	3	01	00	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
11	3	9D		Check that the data satisfies the specifies value. When the data doesn't satisfy the specified value, return to step 6.
12	3	0D	00	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
13	3	93	00	Set the data.
14	3	9E	00	Set the data.
15	D	10	00	Set the data, and press PAUSE button.
16	0	01	00	Set the data.

## 3-5. AUDIO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENTS

- **Note1:** Before performing the adjustments, check the data of page: 0, address: 10 is "00". If not, set data: 00 to this address.
- Note2: NTSC model: DCR-TRV740/TRV840 PAL model: DCR-TRV738E/TRV740E

#### [Connecting the measuring instruments for the audio]

Connect the audio system measuring instruments in addition to the video system measuring instruments as shown in Fig. 5-3-10.

#### [Adjustment Procedure]

- 1) Hi8/Standard8 AFM BPF fo adjustment
- 2) Hi8/Standard8 AFM 1.5MHz deviation adjustment
- 3) Hi8/Standard8 AFM 1.7MHz deviation adjustment
- 4) Digital8 playback level check
- 5) Overall level characteristics check
- 6) Overall distortion check
- 7) Overall noise level check
- 8) Overall separation check



#### Playback



Fig. 5-3-10.

# 1. Hi8/Standard8 AFM BPF fo Adjustment (VC-278 board)

Sets the BPF passing frequency of IC5701 so that the AFM signal can separate from the playback RF signal properly. If deviated, the mono/stereo mode will be differentiated incorrectly, and noises and distortions will increase during high volume playback.

Mode	Playback
Signal	Hi8/Standard8 alignment tape: For BPF adjustment (WR5-11NS (NTSC), WR5-11CS (PAL))
Measurement Point	AUDIO/VIDEO jack left or right
Measuring Instrument	Distortion meter
Adjustment Page	С
Adjustment Address	4E
Specified Value	The Main and Sub channel distortion rate should be almost the same (within $\pm 1\%$ ) and minimum.

Note: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

- 1) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 01.
- 2) Set the Hi-Fi SOUND switch (menu display) to "2".
- 3) Select page: C, address: 4E, change the data and minimize the distortion rate.
- 4) Press the PAUSE button.
- 5) Set the Hi-Fi SOUND switch (menu display) to "1".
- 6) Select page: C, address: 4E, change the data and minimize the distortion rate.
- 7) Press the PAUSE button.
- 8) Repeat steps 2) to 7) and set the data of address: 4E so that the distortions rates when the Hi-Fi SOUND switch is set to "2" and set to "1" respectively are almost the same and minimum.
- 9) Press the PAUSE button.
- 10) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 00.
- 11) Set the Hi-Fi SOUND switch to "STEREO".

# 2. Hi8/Standard8 AFM 1.5 MHz Deviation Adjustment (VC-278 board)

Adjust to the optimum 1.5MHz audio FM signal deviation. If the adjustment is not correct, its playback level will differ from that of other units.

Mode	Playback
Signal	Hi8/Standard8 alignment tape:
	For checking AFM stereo operation
	Monoscope section
	(WR5-9NS (NTSC), WR5-9CS (PAL))
Measurement Point	AUDIO/VIDEO jack left or right
Measuring Instrument	Audio level meter
Adjustment Page	С
Adjustment Address	4C
Specified Value	$-7.5 \pm 2.0 dBs$

Note: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

#### Adjusting method:

- 1) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 01.
- 2) Set the Hi-Fi SOUND switch (menu display) to "1".
- Select page: C, address: 4C, change the data and set the 400Hz signal level to the specified value.
- 4) Press the PAUSE button.
- 5) Set the Hi-Fi SOUND switch (menu display) to "STEREO".
- 6) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 00.

# 3. Hi8/Standard8 AFM 1.7 MHz Deviation Adjustment (VC-278 board)

Adjust to the optimum 1.7MHz audio FM signal deviation. If improper, this causes deteriorated separation (with stereo signal).

Mode	Playback
Signal	Hi8/Standard8 alignment tape: For checking AFM stereo operation Monoscope section (WR5-9NS (NTSC), WR5-9CS (PAL))
Measurement Point	AUDIO/VIDEO jack left or right
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	С
Adjustment Address	4D
Specified Value	$-7.5 \pm 2.0 dBs$

Note: The data of page: 0, address: 10 must be "00".

#### Adjusting method:

- 1) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 01.
- 2) Set the Hi-Fi SOUND switch (menu display) to "2".
- Select page: C, address: 4D, change the data and set the 1kHz signal level to the specified value.
- 4) Press the PAUSE button.
- 5) Set the Hi-Fi SOUND switch (menu display) to "STEREO".
- 6) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 00.

#### 4. Digital8 Playback Level Check

Mode	Playback
Signal	Digital8 alignment tape: For audio operation check (WR5-3ND (NTSC), WR5-3CD (PAL))
Measurement Point	AUDIO/VIDEO jack left or right
Measuring Instrument	Audio level meter and frequency counter
Specified Value	32 kHz mode: 1 kHz, $+3.0 \pm 2.0$ dBs 48 kHz mode: 1 kHz, $+3.0 \pm 2.0$ dBs 44.1 kHz mode: The 7.35kHz signal level during EMP OFF is $+2.0 \pm 2.0$ dBs. The 7.35kHz signal level during EMP ON is $-6 \pm 2$ dB from the signal level during EMP OFF.

#### **Checking Method:**

1) Check that the playback signal level is the specified value.

#### 5. Overall Level Characteristics Check

Mode	Recording and playback
Signal	400Hz, -66dBs signal: MIC jack left
	and right
Measurement Point	AUDIO/VIDEO jack left or right
Measuring Instrument	Audio level meter
Specified Value	$-7.5 \pm 3.0 dBs$

## **Checking Method:**

1) Input the 400Hz, -66dBs signal in the MIC jack left and right.

Record the signal.
 Plant during the signal.

- 3) Playback the recorded section.
- 4) Check that the 400Hz signal level is the specified value.

## 6. Overall Distortion Check

Mode	Recording and playback
Signal	400Hz, –66dBs signal: MIC jack left and right
Measurement Point	AUDIO/VIDEO jack left or right
Measuring Instrument	Audio distortion meter
Specified Value	Below 0.4%
	(200HZ 10 OKHZ BPF ON)

#### **Checking Method:**

- 1) Input the 400Hz, -66dBs signal in the MIC jack left and right.
- Record the signal.
- 3) Playback the recorded section.
- 4) Check that the distortion is the specified value.

#### 7. Overall Noise Level Check

Mode	Recording and playback
Signal	No signal: MIC jack left and right
Measurement Point	AUDIO/VIDEO jack left or right
Measuring Instrument	Audio level meter
Specified Value	Below –45dBs
	(IHF-A filter ON, 20kHz LPF ON)

## **Checking Method:**

- 1) Connect the left terminal of MIC jack and its ground terminal with a jumper wire.
- 2) Connect the right terminal of MIC jack and its ground terminal with a jumper wire.
- 3) Record the signal.
- 4) Playback the recorded section.
- 5) Check that the noise level is the specified value.
- 6) Remove the jumper wires.

#### 8. Overall Separation Check

Mode	Recording and playback
Signal	No signal: MIC jack <left> [right] 400Hz, -66dBs signal: MIC jack <right> [left]</right></left>
Measurement Point	AUDIO/VIDEO jack <left> [right]</left>
Measuring Instrument	Audio level meter
Specified Value	Below –40dBs

<>: Left channel check

[]: Right channel check

#### **Checking Method:**

- 1) Connect the <left> [right] terminal of MIC jack and its ground terminal with a jumper wire.
- 2) Input the 400Hz, -66dBs signal in the MIC jack <right> [left].
- 3) Record the signal.
- 4) Playback the recorded section.
- Check that the signal level of the AUDIO/VIDEO jack <left> [right] is the specified value.
- 6) Remove the jumper wire.

# 5-4. SERVICE MODE

#### 4-1. ADJUSTMENT REMOTE COMMANDER

The adjustment remote commander is used for changing the calculation coefficient in signal processing, EVR data, etc. The adjustment remote commander performs bi-directional communication with the unit using the remote commander signal line (LANC). The resultant data of this bi-directional communication is written in the non-volatile memory.

#### 1. Using the Adjustment Remote Commander

- Connect the adjustment remote commander to the LANC terminal.
- Set the HOLD switch of the adjustment remote commander to "HOLD" (SERVICE position). If it has been properly connected, the LCD on the adjustment remote commander will display as shown in Fig. 5-4-1.



Fig. 5-4-1.

- 3) Operate the adjustment remote commander as follows.
  - Changing the page The page increases when the EDIT SEARCH+ button is pressed, and decreases when the EDIT SEARCH– button is pressed. There are altogether 20 pages, from 0 to F, 1B, 1C, 1E, 1F (Note1).

Hexadecimal notation	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	В	С	D	E	F
LCD Display	۵	1	2	З	Ч	5	Б	7	8	9	Я	Ь	С	d	Ε	F
Decimal notation conversion value	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

- Changing the address The address increases when the FF (▶▶) button is pressed, and decreases when the REW (◄◄) button is pressed. There are altogether 256 addresses, from 00 to FF.
- Changing the data (Data setting) The data increases when the PLAY (▶) button is pressed, and decreases when the STOP (■) button is pressed. There are altogether 256 data, from 00 to FF.
- Writing the adjustment data The PAUSE button must be pressed to write the adjustment data (8, A, B, C, D, E, F, 1B, 1C, 1E, 1F page) in the nonvolatile memory. (The new adjusting data will not be recorded in the nonvolatile memory if this step is not performed.)(Note2)
- After completing all adjustments, turn off the main power supply (8.4 V) once.
- Note: When reading or writing the 1B, 1C, 1E, 1F page data, select page: 0, address: 10, and set data: 01, then select B, C, E or F page. The 1B, 1C, 1E or 1F page can be chosen by this data setting. After reading or writing, reset the data of page: 0, address: 10 to "00".

#### 2. Precautions Upon Using the Adjustment Remote Commander

Mishandling of the adjustment remote commander may erase the correct adjustment data at times. To prevent this, it is recommended that all adjustment data be noted down before beginning adjustments and new adjustment data after each adjustment.

## 4-2. DATA PROCESS

The calculation of the DDS display and the adjustment remote commander display data (hexadecimal notation) are required for obtaining the adjustment data of some adjustment items. In this case, after converting the hexadecimal notation to decimal notation, calculate and convert the result to hexadecimal notation, and use it as the adjustment data. Indicates the hexadecimal-decimal conversion table.

lexadecimal-decimal Conversion Table												2				
Lower digit of hexadecimal	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	В	С	D	Е	F
Upper digit of hexadecimal											(用)	( <u>Ь</u> )	( <sub>C</sub> )	(님)	(E)	(F)
0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
1	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
2	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47
3	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
4	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79
5	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95
6	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111
7	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127
8	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143
9	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159
A (月)	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175
1 В (Ь)	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191
С ( <sub>с</sub> )	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207
D (_)	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223
E (E)	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239
F ( <i>F</i> )	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255
<b>Note:</b> The characters shown in the parenthesis () shown the display on the adjustment remote commander. <b>(Example)</b> If the DDS display or the adjustment remote commander shows BD ( $b_{\Box}$ );																

Because the upper digit of the adjustment number is B ( $\underline{b}$ ), and the lower digit is D ( $\underline{d}$ ), the meeting point "189" of ① and ② in the above table is the corresponding decimal number.

Table. 5-4-1.

## 4-3. SERVICE MODE

**Note:** Before performing the adjustments, check the data of page : 0, address: 10 is "00". If not, set data: 00 to this address.

#### Additional note on adjustment

- **Note1:** After the completion of the all adjustments, cancel the service mode by either of the following ways.
  - After data on page: C and D is restored, unplug the main power supply and remove the coin lithium battery. (In this case, date and time and menu setting have been set by users are canceled. Perform resetting.)
  - 2) After data on page: C and D is restored, select page: 0, address: 01, and return the data to 00. And when data on page:2 and 3 are changed, return data to the original condition.
- **Note2:** Before performing the adjustments, check the data of page: 0, address: 10 is "00". If not, set data: 00 to this address.

#### 1. Setting the Test Mode

Page C	Address 3E
Data	Function
00	Normal
01	Test mode Various emergency prohibitions and releases Drum emergency, capstan emergency, loading motor emergency, reel emergency, tape top and end, DEW detection

Address 10

Data	Function				
00	Normal				
01	Forced camera power ON				
02	Forced VTR power ON				

• Before setting the data , select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 01.

- For page C and D, the data set will be recorded in the non-volatile memory by pressing the PAUSE button of the adjustment remote commander. In this case, take note that the test mode will not be exited even when the main power is turned off (8.4Vdc).
- After completing adjustments/repairs, be sure to return the data of page: C address: 3E to 00, and the data of page: D address: 10 to 00, and press the PAUSE button of the adjustment remote commander. And select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 00.

#### 2. Emergence Memory Address

Page C		Address F4 to FF							
Address		Contents							
F4	EMG code wh	EMG code when first error occurs							
F6	Upper: MSW	code when shift starts when first error							
	occurs								
	Lower: MSW	code when first error occurs							
F7	Lower: MSW	code to be moved when first error							
	occurs	i							
F8	EMG code wh	en second error occurs							
FA	Upper: MSW	code when shift starts when second							
	error o	occurs							
	Lower: MSW	code when second error occurs							
FB	Lower: MSW	code to be moved when second error							
	occurs								
FC	EMG code wh	en last error occurs							
FE	Upper: MSW	code when shift starts when last error							
	occurs								
	Lower: MSW	code when last error occurs							
FF	Lower: MSW	code to be moved when last error							
	occurs								

When no error occurs in this unit, data "00" is written in the above addresses (F4 to FF). when first error occurs in the unit, the data corresponding to the error is written in the first emergency address (F4 to F7). In the same way, when the second error occurs, the data corresponding to the error is written in the second emergency address (F8 to FB).

Finally, when the last error occurs, the data corresponding to the error is written in the last emergency address (FC to FF).

**Note :** After completing adjustments, be sure to initialize the data of addresses F4 to FF to "00".

#### Initializing method:

- 1) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 01.
- 2) Select page: 3, address: 01, set data: 37, and press the PAUSE button.
- 3) Select page: 0, address: 01, and set data: 00.

#### 2-1. EMG Code (Emergency Code)

Codes corresponding to the errors which occur are written in C page, addresses F4, F8 and FC. The type of error indicated by the code are shown in the following table.

Code	Emergency Type
00	No error
10	Loading motor emergency during loading
11	Loading motor emergency during unloading
22	T reel emergency during normal rotation
23	S reel emergency during normal rotation
24	T reel emergency (Short circuit between S reel
24	terminal and T reel terminal)
30	FG emergency at the start up of the capstan
40	FG emergency at the start up of the drum
42	FG emergency during normal rotation of the drum

#### 2-2. MSW Code

- The lower parts of the data of C page, addresses F6, FA and FE represent the MSW codes (mode switch mechanism position) when errors occurs.
- The upper parts of the data of C page, addresses F6, FA and FE represent, when the mechanism position is to be moved, the MSW codes at the start movement (when moving the loading motor).
- The lower parts of the data of C page, addresses F7, FB and FF represent the MSW codes of the desired movement when the mechanism position is to be moved.



Mechanism Position	MSW Code	Contents
EJECT	1	Position at which the cassette compartment lock is released. The mechanism will not move any further in the unloading direction
BL	7	BLANC code. Between two codes. The mechanism will not be stopped by this code while it is operating.
USE	3	EJECT completion position. When the cassette is ejected, the mechanism will stop at this position.
LOAD	2	Code during loading/unloading. Code that is used while the LS chassis is moving.
STOP	6	Normal stop position. The pinch roller separates, the tension regulator returns, and the brakes of both reels turn on.
TURN	4	Position at which is used when the pendulum gear swings from S to T or from T to S.
REC/PB	0	PB, REC, CUE, REV, PAUSE, FF positions. The pinch roller is pressed and tension regulator is on.
REW	5	REW position. REW are carried at this position. The mechanism will not move any further in the loading direction.

#### 3. Bit Value Discrimination

Bit values must be discriminated using the display data of the adjustment remote commander for the following items. Us the table below to discriminate if the bit value is "1" or "0".

Display on the adjustment remote commander



(Example) If the remote commander display is "8E", bit value from bit 7 to bit 4 can be discriminated from the column (A), and those from bit 3 to bit 0 from column (B).

	Display on the		Bit va	alues	
	adjustment	bit3	bit2	bit1	bit0
	remote	or	or	or	or
	commander	bit7	bit6	bit5	bit4
	0	0	0	0	0
	1	0	0	0	1
	2	0	0	1	0
	3	0	0	1	1
	4	0	1	0	0
	5	0	1	0	1
	6	0	1	1	0
	7	0	1	1	1
A	8	1	0	0	0
	9	1	0	0	1
	A (月)	1	0	1	0
	В (Ь)	1	0	1	1
	C ([_)	1	1	0	0
	D (_)	1	1	0	1
B	E(E)	1	1	1	0
	F(F)	1	1	1	1
B	E (E) F (F)	1	1	1	0

#### 4. Switch check (1)

Page 7 Address 0E	

Bit	Function	When bit value = 1	When bit value = 0
0	POWER SW (VTR MODE SW) (SS-1380 block S001)	ON (VCR/PLAYER)	OFF
1	POWER SW (CAM MODE SW) (SS-1380 block S001)	ON (CAMERA)	OFF
2	START/STOP SW (SS-1380 block S002)	ON	OFF
3	EJECT SW (SS-1380 block S003)	ON	OFF
4	CC DOWN SW (Mechanism chassis)	ON (DOWN)	OFF (UP)
5	PHOTO FREEZE SW (SS-1380 block S004)	ON	OFF
6	POWER SW (PHOTO STBY SW) (SS-1380 block S001)	ON (MEMORY)	OFF
7			

## Using method:

1) Select page: 7, address: 0E.

2) By discriminating the bit value of display data, the state of the switch can be discriminated.

#### 5. Switch check (2)

Page 7	Address 0C
--------	------------

Bit	Function	When bit value = 1	When bit value = 0
1	AUDIO/VIDEO jack (FP-410 flexible J201)	Used	Not used
2	S VIDEO jack (FP-410 flexible J201)	Used	Not used
3	MIC jack (FP-411 flexible J302)	Used	Not used

#### Using method:

1) Select page: 7, address: 0C.

2) By discriminating the bit value of display data, the state of the switch can be discriminated.

#### 6. Switch check (3)

Page 3	Address 61
--------	------------

Bit	Function	When bit value = 1	When bit value = 0
6	HEADPHONS jack (FP-411 flexible J301)	Used	Not used

#### Using method:

1) Select page: 3, address: 61.

2) By discriminating the bit value of display data, the state of the switch can be discriminated.

#### 7. Switch check (4)

	Page 2	Address 60 to 65
--	--------	------------------

## Using method:

1) Select page: 2, address: 60 to 65.

2) By discriminating the display data, the pressed key can be discriminated.

Address				Da	ata			
Address	00 to 0C	0D to 24	25 to 3F	40 to 5D	5E to 81	82 to AA	AB to D7	D8 to FF
60 (KEY AD0) (IC5001 5)	SUPER NIGHT SHOT (FK-2500) (S401)	STOP (FK-2500) (S404)	FF (FK-2500) (S407)	REW (FK-2500) (S409)	PLAY (FK-2500) (S403)	REC (FK-2500) (S406,408)		No key input
61 (KEY AD1) (IC5001 🞯)	PAUSE (FK-2500) (S405)	FOCUS (CF-2500) (S004)	BACK LIGHT (CF-2500) (S016)	FADER (CF-2500) (S010)	EXPOSURE (CF-2500) (S027)	MENU EXECUTE (CF-2500) (S007)	PANEL CLOSE (CF-2500) (S001)	PANEL OPEN (CF-2500) (S001)
62 (KEY AD2) (IC5001 <b>⑥</b> )		EDIT SEARCH + (CF-2500) (S024)	EDIT SEARCH – (CF-2500) (S025)					No key input
63 (KEY AD3) (IC5001 66)	END SEARCH (CF-2500) (S003)	PB ZOOM (CF-2500) (S006)	TITLE (CF-2500) (S009)	MENU (CF-2500) (S012)	VOLUME + (CF-2500) (S015)	VOLUME – (CF-2500) (S022)	DISPLAY (CF-2500) (S019)	No key input
64 (KEY AD4) (IC5001 66)	MEMORY INDEX (CF-2500) (S026)	MPEG PLAY (CF-2500) (S005)	MEMORY MIX (CF-2500) (S029)	MEMORY DELETE (CF-2500) (S028)	MEMORY + (CF-2500) (S013)	MEMORY – (CF-2500) (S017)	MEMORY PLAY (CF-2500) (S018)	No key input
65 (KEY AD5) (IC5001 @)		PHOTO (PHOTO START) (SS-1380) (S004)	PANEL REVERSE (FP-412) (S601)					PANEL NORMAL (FP-412) (S601)

### 8. Record of Use check (1)

Page / Address C8 to CD
-------------------------

Address	Function		Remarks
C8	User initial power	Year	
C9	on date	Month	After setting the clock, set the date of power on next
CA	(BCD code)	Day	
СВ	Final condensation	Year	
CC	occurrence date	Month	
CD	(BCD code)	Day	

#### Using method:

1) The record of use data is displayed at addresses: A2 to AA.

Note: This data will be kept even if the lithium battery (CF-2500 block BT101) is removed.

#### 9. Record of Use check (2)

Page 7

Address A7 to A9

Address	Function		Remarks
A7	Drum rotation counted time	Hour (H)	100000 place digit and 10000 place digit (decimal digit)
A8	(BCD code)	Hour (M)	1000 place digit and 100 place digit (decimal digit)
A9		Hour (L)	10 place digit and 1 place digit (decimal digit)

#### Using method:

1) The record of use data is displayed at addresses: A7 to A9.

Note: This data will be kept even if the lithium battery (CF-2500 block BT101) is removed.

### Initializing method:

- 1) Select page: 7, address: 00, set data: 71, and press PAUSE button.
- 2) Select page: 7, address: 01, set data: 71, and press PAUSE button.
- 3) Select page: 7, address: 02, and check the data is "01".

#### 10. Record of Self-diagnosis check

Address	Self-diagnosis code
B0	"Repaired by" code (Occurred 1st time) *1
B1	"Block function" code (Occurred 1st time)
B2	"Detailed" code (Occurred 1st time)
B4	"Repaired by" code (Occurred 2nd time) *1
B5	"Block function" code (Occurred 2nd time)
B6	"Detailed" code (Occurred 2nd time)
B8	"Repaired by" code (Occurred 3rd time) *1
B9	"Block function" code (Occurred 3rd time)
BA	"Detailed" code (Occurred 3rd time)
BC	"Repaired by" code (Occurred 4th time) *1
BD	"Block function" code (Occurred 4th time)
BE	"Detailed" code (Occurred 4th time)
C0	"Repaired by" code (Occurred 5th time) *1
C1	"Block function" code (Occurred 5th time)
C2	"Detailed" code (Occurred 5th time)
C4	"Repaired by" code (Occurred the last time) *1
C5	"Block function" code (Occurred the last time)
C6	"Detailed" code (Occurred the last time)

\*1 : "01"  $\rightarrow$  "C", "03"  $\rightarrow$  "E"

#### Using method:

1) The past self-diagnosis codes are displayed at addresses: BC to C6. Refer to "SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION" for detail of the selfdiagnosis code.

Note: This data will be kept even if the lithium battery (CF-2500 block BT101) is removed.



# **SECTION 6 REPAIR PARTS LIST**

# 6-1. EXPLODED VIEWS

NOTE:

- -XX, -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some differences from the original one.
- Items marked "\*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- The mechanical parts with no reference number in the exploded views are not supplied.
- Abbreviation
- CND : Canadian model
- KR : Korea model
- JE : Tourist model
- AUS : Australian model
- : Hong Kong model ΗK
- CH: Chinese model EE
- NE
- RU : Russian model
- AR : Argentina model

The components identified by mark Aor dotted line with mark A are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

- le numéro spécifié.
- : East European model
- : North European model

Les composants identifiés par une marque ▲ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant



<u>Ref. No.</u>	<u>Part No.</u>	Description	<u>Ref. No.</u>	<u>Part No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	3-067-347-01	MI SCREW M2 (H)	10	1-683-627-21	FP-411 FLEXIBLE BOARD
2	X-3949-376-1	CAP (N) ASSY, LENS	11	3-072-309-01	CUSHION (1), F
3	X-3952-247-1	PANEL ASSY (25), F	12	3-065-326-01	CABINET (UPPER)
4	3-072-279-01	CUSHION (F), MICROPHONE	13	3-072-271-01	LID (BT), CPC
5	3-072-278-01	HOLDER, MICROPHONE	14	3-072-343-01	COVER, JACK
6	3-072-277-01	RETAINER, MICROPHONE	15	3-072-344-01	RETAINER, JACK COVER
7	3-072-307-01	SHEET, MICROPHONE	* 16	3-704-367-01	LABEL (TRV740:US/TRV840:US)
8	3-065-567-01	TAPPING (M1.7)	MIC901	1-542-477-11	MICROPHONE
9	A-7078-047-A	SI-032 BOARD, COMPLETE			

## 6-1-2. CABINET (L) SECTION-1



<u>Ref. No.</u>	Part No.	Description	<u>Ref. No.</u>	<u>Part No.</u>	Description
51	4-974-725-01	SCREW (M1.7X2.5), P	64	A-7012-212-A	VC-278 (GNA) BOARD, COMPLETE (SERVICE)
52	3-072-267-01	FRAME, MD			(TRV740/TRV840)
53	3-065-662-01	LABEL, LS CAUTION	64	A-7012-362-A	VC-278 (GPAO) BOARD, COMPLETE (SERVICE)
54	3-066-169-01	SHEET, MD			(TRV738E)
55	3-072-268-01	FRAME, SHOE			
			64	A-7012-363-A	VC-278 (GPA) BOARD, COMPLETE (SERVICE)
56	1-680-118-11	FP-264 FLEXIBLE BOARD			(TRV740E)
57	1-815-124-11	CONNECTOR, EXTERNAL (HOT SHOE)	65	3-066-759-01	SHEET, VC
58	3-072-308-01	COVER, MD	66	1-683-623-11	FP-406 FLEXIBLE BOARD
59	3-067-347-01	MI SCREW M2 (H)			
60	3-072-273-01	HOLDER, MS	67	1-683-626-21	FP-410 FLEXIBLE BOARD
			68	3-065-567-01	TAPPING (M1.7)
61	1-816-271-11	CONNECTOR, MEMORY STICK 10P	69	3-941-343-21	TAPE (A)
62	1-683-625-11	FP-409 FLEXIBLE BOARD	70	3-075-983-01	SHEET (25) 2, M
63	1 500 226 11	DEAD EEDDITE			

# 6-1-3. CABINET (L) SECTION-2

ns : not supplied



<u>Ref. No.</u>	<u>Part No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Ref. No.</u>	<u>Part No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
101	X-3951-159-1	CABINET (L) ASSY	108	4-974-725-01	SCREW (M1.7X2.5), P
102	3-052-815-01	BELT (ES), GRIP	109	3-941-343-21	TAPE (A)
103	3-067-347-01	MI SCREW M2 (H)	110	X-3952-148-1	PANEL ASSY (MS), BATTERY
104	3-065-308-01	LABEL (L)	111	3-072-305-01	LID (2500), JACK
105	3-978-765-01	SLIDER, G LOCK	112	3-072-274-01	SHEET METAL (LOWER), STRAF
106	3-713-791-01	SCREW (M1.7X4), TAPPING, P2	113	X-3952-136-1	FRAME ASSY (25), CS
107	1-476-415-11	SWITCH BLOCK, CONTROL (SS-1380)	114	3-065-567-01	TAPPING (M1.7)
		(TRV740/TRV740E/TRV840)	BT901	1-694-772-11	TERMINAL BOARD, BATTERY
107	1-476-415-31	SWITCH BLOCK, CONTROL (SS-1380)			
		(TRV738E)			

# 6-1-4. LENS, EVF SECTION

ns : not supplied



Be sure to read "Precautions upon replacing CCD imager" on page 4-7 when changing the CCD imager.

<u>Ref. No.</u>	Part No.	Description	<u>Ref. No.</u>	Part No.	<u>Description</u>
151	8-848-754-01	DEVICE, LENS LSV-740A	163	1-683-624-11	FP-407 FLEXIBLE BOARD
152	1-758-743-11	IRIS (IR740)	164	A-7078-049-A	LB-076 BOARD, COMPLETE
153	3-056-022-01	TAPPING (B1.7X3.5), HEAD	165	3-065-058-01	GUIDE, LAMP
154	3-713-791-35	SCREW (M1.7X5), TAPPING, P2	166	3-072-211-01	ILLUMINATOR
155	1-758-569-11	FILTER BLOCK, OPTICAL	167	3-072-210-01	Sheet, Prism
156	3-053-973-01	RUBBER (W), SEAL	168	X-3952-214-1	LENS (B) ASSY, VF
157	A-7078-109-A	CD-358 BOARD, COMPLETE	169	X-3952-142-1	CABINET (UPPER) ASSY, EVF
158	3-318-203-11	SCREW (B1.7X6), TAPPING	170	3-065-376-01	LABEL (138), B
159	1-680-120-11	FP-317 FLEXIBLE BOARD	IC551	A-7012-228-A	CCD BLOCK ASSY (CCD IMAGER)
160	3-065-567-01	TAPPING (M1.7)	LCD903	8-753-028-49	LCX032AP-5
161	X-3951-165-1	HINGE ASSY, VF	M904	1-763-806-11	MOTOR, STEPPING Z740A (ZOOM)
162	X-3952-143-1	CABINET (LOWER) ASSY, EVF	M905	1-763-807-11	MOTOR, STEPPING F740A (FOCUS)

## 6-1-5. CABINET (R) SECTION

ns : not supplied



: The printed wiring board of the Control switch block (CF-2500) on which BT001 (lithium battery) is mounted, is not shown.

## CAUTION :

Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with the same or equivalent type.

<u>Ref. No.</u>	<u>Part No.</u>	Description
201	3-941-343-21	TAPE (A)
202	3-948-339-61	TAPPING
203	1-477-085-21	SWITCH BLOCK, CONTROL (CF-2500)
204	3-065-373-01	SCREW (Y), TRIPOD
205	3-072-455-01	RETAINER, TRIPOD
206	3-067-347-01	MI SCREW M2 (H)
207	X-3952-140-1	CABINET R (2) ASSY (TRV740)
207	X-3952-146-1	CABINET R (2) ASSY (TRV738E)
207	X-3952-186-1	CABINET R (3) ASSY (TRV840)
207	X-3952-253-1	CABINET R (2) ASSY (TRV740E)

<u>Ref. No.</u>	<u>Part No.</u>	Description
208	3-959-978-02	CUSHION, PANEL
209	1-477-084-41	SWITCH BLOCK, CONTROL (FK-2500)
		(TRV738E)
209	1-477-084-51	SWITCH BLOCK, CONTROL (FK-2500)
		(TRV740/TRV740E/TRV840)
210	X-3952-141-1	RING (2) ASSY, ORNAMENTAL (TRV740)
210	X-3952-169-1	RING (2) ASSY, ORNAMENTAL
		(TRV738E/TRV740E)
210	X-3952-187-1	RING (3) ASSY, ORNAMENTAL (TRV840)

## 6-1-6. LCD SECTION (2.5 INCH LCD MODEL) (TRV738E/TRV740/TRV740E)



TYPE SH :TRV738E/TRV740E:AEP,EE,NE,RU TYPE SO :TRV740/TRV740E:E,HK,AUS,CH,JE

<u>Ref. No.</u>	<u>Part No.</u>	<u>Description</u>		<u>Ref. No.</u>	<u>Part No.</u>	Description
251	3-072-272-11	WINDOW, LCD (TRV740)		263	3-072-287-11	COVER (M), HINGE
251	3-072-272-21	WINDOW, LCD (TRV738E)		264	3-072-403-01	FRAME (2), P
251	3-072-272-31	WINDOW, LCD (TRV740E)		265	X-3952-151-1	P CABINET M (2) ASSY (M)
252	X-3952-197-1	COVER (2) ASSY (M), CPC		266	3-065-567-01	TAPPING (M1.7)
253	3-072-341-11	CABINET (C (2)), P		267	3-075-098-01	SHEET (SH), LCD INSULATING
						(TYPE SH MODEL)
254	1-683-629-11	FP-414 FLEXIBLE BOARD				
255	3-072-286-01	HOLDER, LCD		/∆ D902	1-518-721-11	LIGHT, BACK
256	4-974-725-01	SCREW (M1.7X2.5), P		▲ ND901	1-518-796-11	TUBE, FLUORESCENT,COLD CATHODE
257	A-7078-052-A	PD-160 (X6)(S0) BOARD, C0	OMPLETE			(TYPE SO MODEL)
			(TYPE SO MODEL)	I MD901 IIII	1-518-798-21	TUBE, FLUORESCENT,COLD CATHODE
257	A-7078-096-A	PD-156 (XC12)(SH) BOARD,	COMPLETE			(TYPE SH MODEL)
			(TYPE SH MODEL)	LCD901	1-803-853-21	INDICATOR MODULE LIQUID CRYST
						(TYPE SH MODEL)(Note)
258	1-961-556-11	HARNESS (PD-117)		LCD901	8-753-050-65	ACX308AK-1 (TYPE SO MODEL)(Note)
259	3-318-203-11	SCREW (B1.7X6), TAPPING				
260	3-072-288-11	COVER (C), HINGE		LCD902	A-7012-233-A	INDICATION LCD BLOCK ASSY
261	1-683-628-21	FP-412 FLEXIBLE BOARD				
262	X-3952-147-1	HINGE ASSY				

Note : LCD901 type check is refer to page 5-32 for "1-5-1. LCD Type Check" of this manual .

Note :	Note :	
The components identified by	Les composants identifiés par	
mark	une marque A sont critiques	
	pour la sécurité.	
Replace only with part number	Ne les remplacer que par une	
specified.	pièce portant le numéro spécifié.	

# 6-1-7. LCD SECTION (3.5 INCH LCD MODEL) (TRV840)



<u>Ref. No.</u>	Part No.	Description	<u>Ref. No.</u>	<u>Part No.</u>	Description
301	3-072-272-41	WINDOW, LCD	310	1-683-628-21	FP-412 FLEXIBLE BOARD
302	X-3952-198-1	COVER (3) ASSY (M), CPC	311	X-3952-147-1	HINGE ASSY
303	X-3952-153-1	CABINET (C) (3) ASSY (M), P	312	3-072-287-11	COVER (M), HINGE
304	1-683-629-11	FP-414 FLEXIBLE BOARD	313	3-072-289-01	FRAME (3), P
305	3-072-286-01	HOLDER, LCD	314	X-3952-152-1	CABINET (M) (3) ASSY (M), P
306	4-974-725-01	SCREW (M1.7X2.5), P	315	3-065-567-01	TAPPING (M1.7)
307	A-7078-145-A	PD-160 (ZS12)(SO) BOARD, COMPLETE	<b>▲ D902</b>	1-518-721-11	LIGHT, BACK
		(TYPE SO MODEL)	<b>▲ ND901</b>	1-517-855-31	TUBE, FLUORESCENT,COLD CATHODE
307	A-7078-152-A	PD-156 (ZC12)(CA) BOARD, COMPLETE	LCD901	1-803-861-31	INDICATOR MODULE LIQUID CRYST
		(TYPE CA MODEL)			(TYPE CA MODEL)(Note)
308	1-961-556-11	HARNESS (PD-117)	LCD901	8-753-051-00	ACX310AK-1 (TYPE SO MODEL)(Note)
309	3-072-288-11	COVER (C), HINGE			
			LCD902	A-7012-233-A	INDICATION LCD BLOCK ASSY

Note : LCD901 type check is refer to page 5-32 for "1-5-1. LCD Type Check" of this manual .

Note :
Les composants identifiés par
une marque A sont critiques
pour la sécurité.
Ne les remplacer que par une
pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

# 6-1-8. CASSETTE COMPARTMENT ASSY, DRUM ASSY



<u>Ref. No.</u>	<u>Part No.</u>	Description	<u>Ref. No.</u>	<u>Part No.</u>	Description
701	3-065-932-01	PAN (2 MAIN M1.4X1.6), CAMERA	708	3-065-935-01	HLC CUT 1.8X4X0.5
702	3-065-895-01	LEVER, REEL RELEASE	709	3-947-503-01	SCREW (M1.4)
703	3-065-896-01	PLATE, BLIND	710	X-3951-299-1	SCREW ASSY, DRUM FITTING
704	X-3951-298-1	CASSETTE COMPARTMENT ASSY	711	3-074-309-01	ROLLER A, LS GUIDE
705	X-3951-302-1	DAMPER ASSY	712	7-624-101-04	STOP RING 1.2 (E TYPE)
706 707	X-3951-297-1 3-065-840-01	GEAR ASSY, R DRIVE CUT (0.98X3X0.13), LUMILER (W)	M901	A-7048-951-A	DRUM (DKH-04A-R) (SERVICE)

## 6-1-9. LS CHASSIS BLOCK ASSEMBLY

ns : not supplied



# 6-1-10. MECHANICAL CHASSIS BLOCK ASSEMBLY-1

ns : not supplied



<u>Ref. No.</u>	<u>Part No.</u>	Description	<u>Ref. No.</u>	<u>Part No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
801	A-7096-422-A	BASE ASSY, DRUM	814	3-065-881-01	SPRING, P PRESSURE PLATE
802	3-947-503-01	SCREW (M1.4)	815	3-065-934-01	HLW CUT 0.98X3X0.25
803	3-065-928-01	SPACER, GROUND	816	1-786-096-11	SWITCH, ROTARY
804	3-065-927-01	GROUND, DRUM	817	3-065-898-01	SPRING, EJECT ARM
805	3-065-932-01	PAN (2 MAIN M1.4X1.6), CAMERA	818	3-065-870-01	ROLLER, LS GUIDE
806	3-067-154-01	SPRING, CAPSTAN	819	A-7096-421-A	ARM ASSY, HCL
807	3-065-931-01	RAIL (T2), GUIDE	820	3-065-918-01	GEAR (2), CAM RELAY
808	X-3947-398-1	SCREW ASSY, M1.7 PW	821	A-7096-419-A	GEAR ASSY, CHANGE
809	3-065-933-01	PAN (2 MAIN 1.4X4.5), CAMERA	822	3-065-902-01	BELT, TIMING
810	1-677-049-11	FP-228 FLEXIBLE BOARD	823	3-065-905-01	GEAR, RELAY
811	1-680-434-11	FP-299 FLEXIBLE BOARD	824	3-065-882-01	ARM, EJECT
812	3-065-877-01	PLATE (T), GUIDE LOCK	M902	8-835-701-01	MOTOR, DC SCE13A/C-NP (CAPSTAN)
813	X-3951-301-1	PLATE ASSY, PINCH PRESSURE	M903	A-7096-420-A	MOTOR ASSY, LD (LOADING)

# 6-1-11. MECHANICAL CHASSIS BLOCK ASSEMBLY-2



<u>Ref. No.</u>	<u>Part No.</u>	Description	<u>Ref. No.</u>	<u>Part No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
851	3-065-920-01	ARM, HC DRIVE	860	7-624-101-04	STOP RING 1.2 (E TYPE)
852	3-065-913-01	GEAR (4), LD	861	A-7096-412-A	GEAR (T) ASSY, GUIDE
853	3-065-914-01	SHEET, COVER	862	X-3951-307-1	PLATE ASSY, M SLIDE
854	3-065-917-01	GEAR (1), CAM RELAY	863	X-3951-305-1	ARM ASSY, LS
855	3-065-934-01	HLW CUT 0.98X3X0.25	864	3-065-901-01	ROLLER, LS ARM
856	3-065-915-01	GEAR (1), CAM	865	3-065-916-01	GEAR (2), CAM
857	3-065-878-01	PLATE (S), GUIDE LOCK	866	3-065-919-01	ARM, T1 LIMITTER
858	3-065-932-01	PAN (2 MAIN M1.4X1.6), CAMERA	867	X-3951-308-1	ARM ASSY, GL
859	A-7096-413-A	GEAR (S) ASSY, GUIDE	868	X-3951-300-2	CHASSIS ASSY, MECHANICAL

CD-358 LB-076 PD-156

<b>6-2.</b>	ELECTRIC	AL PARTS	<b>S LIST</b>									
• Due to standardization, replacements in the parts list may be different from the parts specified in the diagrams or the components				RESISTORS All resistors are in ohms. METAL : metal-film resistor				When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.				
<ul> <li>specified in the diagrams of the components used on the set.</li> <li>-XX -X mean standardized parts so they may</li> </ul>				METAL: metal-film resistor METAL OXIDE: Metal Oxide-film resistor				The comp dotted line	onents identi with mark $\triangle$ a	fied by m are critical	ark A or for safety.	
<ul> <li>-XX, -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some difference from the original one.</li> </ul>				SEMI	SEMICONDUCTORS				nly with part n	umber spe	e marque	
are s	eldom required for	routine service. S	ome	uA:	μA, uPA	, μPA ,		∆ sont cri Ne les ren	tiques pour la	sécurité. ar une pièc	ce portant	
item	should be anticipat	ed when ordering t	hese	uPB uPD	, μΡΒ , uΡ ., μΡD	, μΡС,		le numéro spécifié.				
CAF     uF:	ACITORS: 1F		•	Abbre CND	Abbreviation CND : Canadian model				CH : Chinese model EE : East European model			
<ul> <li>COI uH:</li> </ul>	LS µH			KR : Korea model JE : Tourist model				NE : North European model RU : Russian model				
				AUS HK	: Australian : Hong Kon	model g model		AR : Argentina model				
<u>Ref. No.</u>	Part No.	<b>Description</b>			-	Ref. No.	<u>Part No.</u>	Description				
	A-7078-109-A	CD-358 BOARD, ************************************	this com	plte board.)		A-7078-049-A	LB-076 BOARD, COMPLETE					
		< CAPACITOR >			- ,			< CAPACITOR	>			
0551	1 164 004 11		0.1	100/	051/	C702	1-164-505-11	CERAMIC CH	IP 2.2uF		16V	
C553	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF 0.1uF	10%	25V 16V			< CONNECTO	R >			
C554 C556	1-125-777-11 1-125-777-11	CERAMIC CHIP CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF 0.1uF	10% 10%	10V 10V	CN701 CN702	1-779-334-11 1-573-356-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 20P CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 16P				
C557 C559	1-125-777-11 1-125-777-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF 0.1uF	10% 10%	10V 10V			< DIODE >				
C561	1-113-992-11	TANTAL. CHIP	3.3uF	20%	35V							
C562 C563	1-104-851-11 1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	10uF 0.1uF	20% 10%	10V 16V	D701 D702	8-719-082-33 8-719-074-30	DIODE NSCW100-138 DIODE SML-310LTT86				
C564 C565	1-107-826-11 1-135-259-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF 10uE	10% 20%	16V 6 3V			< IC >				
C567	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	16V	IC701	8-759-581-11	IC NJM2125F(TE2)				
		< CONNECTOR >					< TRANSISTOR >					
CN55	1 1-779-336-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 24P				Q701 Q702	8-759-054-48 8-729-054-45	TRANSISTOR UP04601008S0 TRANSISTOR UP04312008S0				
		< FERRITE BEAD					< RESISTOR :	>				
FB55	1 1-414-445-11	FERRITE	0uH			R701	1-218-883-11	METAL CHIP	33K	0.5%	1/10W	
		< IC >				R702 R703	1-218-901-11 1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	180K 3 3K	0.5% 5%	1/10W 1/16W	
IC551 IC552	A-7012-228-A 6-701-755-01	CCD BLOCK ASS IC AD80017AJF	(GER)		R704 R706	1-211-977-11 1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP METAL CHIP	22 33K	0.5% 5%	1/10W 1/16W		
		< COIL >				R707	1-218-867-11	RES-CHIP	6.8K	5%	1/10W	
L551 L552	1-469-528-91 1-469-525-91	INDUCTOR INDUCTOR	100uH 10uH				A-7078-096-A	PD-156 (XC12	2)(SH) BOARD	), COMPLI	ETE	
		< TRANSISTOR >	•					) ************	INV/JOE/INV *************	/4UE.AEF	;EE,INE,NU) **********	
Q551	8-729-037-74	TRANSISTOR	UN9213J-	-(TX).SO	SO A-7078-152-A PD-156 (ZC12)(CA) I				2)(CA) BOARD	BOARD, COMPLETE (TRV840)		
		< RESISTOR >										
R552 8553	1-218-990-11 1-218-990-11	SHORT	0			C5501	1-127-760-11		IP 4.711F	10%	6.3V	
1000	1 210 330-11		U			C5504	1-164-943-11	CERAMIC CH	IP 0.01uF	10%	16V	
						C5505 C5506	1-164-943-11 1-164-943-11	CERAMIC CH	1P 0.01uF IP 0.01uF	10% 10%	16V 16V	
Dei	uro to read "D		roplasia		imo sos"	C5507	1-164-943-11	CERAMIC CH	IP 0.01uF	10%	16V	
on pa	age 4-7 when ch	nanging the CC	D image	r.	imager							
PD-156

pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

<u>Ref. No.</u>	<u>Part No.</u>	<b>Description</b>				<u>Ref. No.</u>	<u>Part No.</u>	<b>Description</b>				
C5509	1-110-457-11	ELECT CHIP	3.3uF	20%	25V	IC5602	8-759-075-70	IC TA75S3	93F-TE	35R		
C5510 C5511	1-164-943-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10% 5%	16V 50V	IC5701	8-759-573-02	IC BU9735	K-E2			
C5512	1-125-777-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	10V			< COIL >				
C5513	1-164-943-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	16V	1 5504	4 400 507 04					
C5514	1-135-259-11	TANTAL CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V	L5501	1-469-527-91		-	17uH 10uH (TR'	/840)	
C5515	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V	L5503	1-412-949-21	INDUCTOR	(	5.8uH	1010)	
C5516	1-164-870-11	CERAMIC CHIP	68PF	5%	50V	1 5 5 0 2	1 410 050 11		(TRV7	38E/TRV7	40E:AEF	,ee,ne,ru)
C5516	1-164-872-11	CERAMIC CHIP	82PF	40E:AEP, 5%	50V	L5503 L5601	1-412-950-11	INDUCTOR		3.20H (TH 100uH	V84U)	
					(TRV840)							
C5517	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	16V	L5602	1-412-056-11	INDUCTOR	4	1.7uH		
C5518	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	16V			< TRANSIST	0R >			
C5519	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	16V							
C5520 C5521	1-115-40/-11	ELECT CHIP	10u⊦ 1uF	20% 10%	16V 16V	Q5502	8-729-041-23	TRANSISTO	K I (TRV7	NGSF1P0 38F/TB\/7	2LI1 '40f-dff	
C5524	1-127-573-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF	10%	16V 16V	Q5503	8-759-054-48	TRANSISTO	R I	JP046010	102.ALI	,,,,
05507			0.01.5	100/	101/	05504	0 750 054 40	TRANQUOTO	(TRV7	38E/TRV7	40E:AEF	,ee,ne,ru)
C5527 C5528	1-164-943-11	TANTAL UM CHIP	0.010F 1uF	10% 20%	16V 20V	Q5504	8-759-054-48	TRANSISTU	K I (TRV7	JP046010 38F/TRV7	10850 40F:AFF	PEENERU)
00020	1 100 111 21	(TRV	/738E/TRV7	40E:AEP,	EE,NE,RU)	Q5505	8-729-052-64	TRANSISTO	R I	DTC144EH	IT2L	,22,112,110)
C5530	1-164-943-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	16V	05001	0 700 050 04	TRANCIOTO	(TRV7	38E/TRV7	40E:AEF	,ee,ne,ru)
C5531	1-164-943-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	40E.AEP, 10%	16V	Q2001	0-729-002-04	TRANSISTU	n i	J16144Er	112L	
		(TRV	738E/TRV7	40E:AEP,	EE,NE,RU)	Q5604	6-550-065-01	TRANSISTO	R (	CPH5504-	TL-E	
C5603	1-164-657-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.015uF	10%	50V							
C5604	1-125-777-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	10V				12			
C5605	1-125-777-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	10V	R5501	1-218-985-11	RES-CHIP	4	170K	5%	1/16W
<b>▲ C5606</b>	1-131-959-91	CERAMIC CHIP	12PF	10%	3KV	R5503	1-208-933-11	METAL CHI		32K	0.5%	1/16W
C5607	1-115-566-11	CERAMIC CHIP	4.7uF	10%	10V	R5505	1-218-967-11	RES-CHIP		15K	5%	1/16W
65701	1-125-777-11	CERAIVIIC CHIP	U.TUF	10%	IUV	R5500 R5507	1-218-958-11	RES-CHIP	-	2.7K 17K	5% 5%	1/16W
		< CONNECTOR >				110007	1210 575 11			11	070	1/1000
ONEEDA	4 045 004 44	CONNECTOR FE		040		R5508	1-218-975-11	RES-CHIP	(	58K	5%	1/16W
CN5501	1-815-031-11	CONNECTOR, FFL	J/FPU (ZIF) : ADD TO BO	24P 400 100		R5509	1-218-969-11	RES-CHIP	4	22K	5% 5%	1/16W
* CN5502 CN5601	1-575-964-11	CONNECTOR, BO	AND 10 BU 2/FPC 10P	AND IUP		R5511	1-218-989-11	RES-CHIP		IM	5%	1/16W
CN5701	1-794-998-31	PIN. CONNECTOR	3 20P			R5512	1-218-977-11	RES-CHIP		100K	5%	1/16W
CN5702	1-816-176-11	CONNECTOR, FFC	C/FPC (ZIF)	6P								
CN5703	1-816-178-11			20D		R5513	1-218-989-11	RES-CHIP	(TR\/7	IM 38F/TB\/7	5% 205-750	1/16W
CN5703	1-778-508-21	PIN, CONNECTOR	R (PC BOAR	20F D) 6P		R5514	1-218-990-11	SHORT	(1697)	) (TRV840	40L.ALI ))	,LL,NL,NU)
CN5705	1-766-759-11	CONNECTOR, FFC	C/FPC 4P	,		R5515	1-218-990-11	SHORT	(	ົ	,	
						<b>R</b> 5516	1-218-062-11	RES-CHID	(TRV7	38E/TRV7 5 6K	40E:AEF	2,EE,NE,RU)
						110010	1-210-902-11	NL0-0111	(TRV7	38E/TRV7	40E:AEF	2,EE,NE,RU)
D5502	8-719-084-47	DIODE 1SV290(	TPL3)			R5516	1-218-965-11	RES-CHIP		IOK	5%	1/16W
D5503	8-719-988-61	DIODE 1SS3551	E-17 738F/TBV7	'40F·ΔFP	EE NE BII)							(TRV840)
D5601	8-719-988-61	DIODE 1SS355T	E-17	40L.ALI ,	LL,NL,NO)	R5517	1-218-978-11	RES-CHIP		120K	5%	1/16W
						DEE40	1 010 000 11	OUODT				(TRV840)
		< FERRITE BEAD	>			R5518 R5519	1-218-990-11	SHORT	(	) (TRV840 )	J)	
FB5501	1-414-760-21	FERRITE	0uH			10010	1 210 000 11	onon	(TRV7	, 38E/TRV7	40E:AEF	?,EE,NE,RU)
FB5502	1-414-760-21	FERRITE	0uH			R5520	1-218-990-11	SHORT	. (	) (TRV840	D)	
FB5503	1-414-760-21	FERRITE				R5521	1-218-973-11	RES-CHIP	4	17K	5%	1/16W
		(111)	1000/11107	HUL.ALI,	LL, NL, NO)	R5522	1-218-963-11	RES-CHIP	(	5.8K	5%	1/16W
		< IC >										(TRV840)
105501	8-752-102-40	IC CXA3592B-T4	4			R5522	1-218-957-11	RES-CHIP	(TRV7	2.2K 38F/TRV7	5% 40F·AFF	1/16W PEE NE RII)
100001	5 7 52 702 70	(TRV	/738E/TRV7	40E:AEP,	EE,NE,RU)	R5523	1-218-990-11	SHORT	(	)		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
IC5501	8-759-660-92	IC RB5P003AM1	1 (TRV840)	,	. ,	R5525	1-218-990-11	SHORT	(	) (TRV840	D)	
IC5502	8-759-714-77	IC LZ9FF474				R5528	1-218-990-11	SHORT	(	) (TRV840	D)	
105502	8-759-833-18	(1RV IC CM7021L3-F	7/38E/TRV/ 2 (TRV840)	4UE:AEP,	ee,ne,KU)	-						
IC5601	8-759-564-49	IC TC7W53FU(T	E12R)				Note :		No	te :	onte del	otifián na
		· ·					mark A or dotted	l line with mar	, Les ( une	e marque	$\triangle$ sont	critiques

 $\ensuremath{\mathbb{A}}$  are critical for safety. Replace only with part number

specified.



<u>Ref. No.</u>	<u>Part No.</u>	<b>Description</b>				Ref. No.	<u>Part No.</u>	<b>Description</b>			
R5529	1-218-990-11	SHORT	0 (TRV840	0)		C5516	1-164-872-11	CERAMIC CHIP	82PF	5%	50V
R5530 R5531	1-218-990-11 1-218-980-11	SHORT RES-CHIP	0 (TRV84) 180K	0) 5%	1/16W	C5516	1-164-874-11	(TRV) CERAMIC CHIP	740/TRV740 100PF	)E:E,HK,A 5%	US,CH,JE) 50V
D5520	1 010 077 11		(IRV/38E/IRV/	40E:AEP	EE,NE,RU)	05517	1 100 000 11		1E	100/	(TRV840)
NJJJZ	1-210-9/7-11		(TRV738F/TRV7	5 /0 740F·ΔFP	FE NE BII)	C5518	1-109-982-11		1ui 1uF	10%	101/
R5533	1-218-989-11	RES-CHIP	1M (TRV738E/TRV7	5% 740E:AEP	1/16W EE.NE.RU)	C5519	1-109-982-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF	10%	10V 10V
			(		, , -,	C5532	1-109-982-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF	10%	10V
R5534	1-218-990-11	SHORT	0			C5533	1-115-566-11	CERAMIC CHIP	4.7uF	10%	10V
R5540	1-218-977-11	RES-CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	C5534	1-109-982-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF	10%	10V
			(TRV738E/TRV7	740E:AEP	EE,NE,RU)	C5536	1-125-777-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	10V
R5541	1-218-977-11	RES-CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	C5538	1-164-943-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	16V
DECOM	4 040 055 00		(IRV/38E/IRV/	(40E:AEP	EE,NE,RU)	05540	4 407 000 44		0.4.5	100/	101/
R5601	1-216-055-00		7 1.8K	5%	1/10W	05540	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	16V
K3602	1-218-9/7-11	RES-CHIP	TUUK	5%	1/16W	05602			4./UF	10%	
DECOS	1 010 066 11		101/	E 0/	1/16\//	05604	1 105 777 11			10%	101/
R3003	1 210 900-11		12K	0% 50/	1/10W	05005	1 105 777 11			10%	101
D5607	1-210-909-11		22K 470	5% 5%	1/1000	03000	1-120-777-11		U.TUF	10%	100
R5612	1-218-965-11	RES-CHIP	470 10K	5%	1/16W	₼ €5607	1-131-050-01	CERAMIC CHIP	12PF	10%	3KV
R5613	1-218-965-11	RES-CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	C5701	1-125-777-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1µF	10%	101/
10010	1 210 000 11	HEO OIIII	(TRV738E/TRV7	740E:AEP	EE,NE,RU)	00701	1 120 777 11		0.101	1070	101
B5613	1-218-968-11	RES-CHIP	18K	5%	1/16W						
110010	1 210 300 11		TOIL	070	(TRV840)	CN5501	1-815-031-11	CONNECTOR FE	C/FPC (7IF)	24P	
R5704	1-218-987-11	RES-CHIP	680K	5%	1/16W	* CN5502	1-573-984-11	CONNECTOR, BO	ARD TO BO	ARD 10P	
						CN5601	1-764-709-11	CONNECTOR, FFG	C/FPC 10P		
		< COMPOSI	TION CIRCUIT B	LOCK >		CN5701	1-794-998-31	PIN, CONNECTOR	R 20P		
						CN5702	1-816-176-11	CONNECTOR, FFG	C/FPC (ZIF)	6P	
RB5501	1-234-372-21	RES, NETW	ORK 100X4	(1005)					. ,		
RB5502	1-234-384-11	RES, NETW	ORK 1MX4	(1005)		CN5703	1-816-178-11	CONNECTOR, FFG	C/FPC (ZIF)	20P	
			(TRV738E/TRV7	740E:AEP	EE,NE,RU)	CN5704	1-778-508-21	PIN, CONNECTOR	R (PC BOAR	D) 6P	
RB5503	1-234-378-21	RES, NETW	ORK 10KX4	(1005)		CN5705	1-766-759-11	CONNECTOR, FFG	C/FPC 4P		
			(TRV738E/TRV7	740E:AEP	EE,NE,RU)						
								< DIODE >			
		< INANOFU	nivien >			D5502	8-710-084-47				
<b>≜</b> T5601	1-435-785-11	TRANSFORM	MER INVERTER	(TR\/840	)	D5502	8-719-050-42		/I-T1R		
▲ T5601	1-435-227-11	TRANSFORM	MER INVERTER	(111040	)	D5503	8-719-988-61	DIODE 1883551	F-17		
	1 400 227 11		(TRV738F/TRV7	740F·AFP	FF NF RU)	00001	0 1 10 000 01		L 17		
			(		,,)			< FERRITE BEAD	>		
	A-7078-052-A	PD-160 (X6	)(SO) BOARD, C(	OMPLETE		FB5502	1-414-760-21	FERRITE	0uH		
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	(TRV740/TRV740	0E:E,HK,A	US,CH,JE)	FB5504	1-414-760-21	FERRITE	0uH		
		********	************	******	*******						
	A-7078-145-A	PD-160 (ZS	12)(SO) BOARD,	COMPLE	TE			< IC >			
					(TRV840)						
		*******	***********	******	******	IC5501	8-752-100-95	IC CXA3289AR-	T4		
						IC5502	8-752-407-33	IC CXD3512R-T	4		
		< CAPACITO	)R >					(TRV)	740/TRV740	)e:e,hk,a	US,CH,JE)
						IC5502	8-752-409-15	IC CXD3516R-T	4 (TRV840)		
C5501	1-127-760-11	CERAMIC C	HIP 4.7uF	10%	6.3V	IC5601	8-759-564-49	IC TC7W53FU(T	E12R)		
C5504	1-164-943-11	CERAMIC C	HIP 0.01uF	10%	16V	105602	8-759-075-70	IC 1A/5S393F-1	E85K		
05505	1-164-943-11	CERAMIC C	HIP 0.01uF	10%	16V	105704	0 750 570 00				
05506	1-164-943-11	CERAINIC C		10%	16V	105701	8-759-573-02	IC BU9735K-E2			
65507	1-104-945-11			10 %	100						
05500	1-110-457-11	ELECT CHIP	) <u>3</u> 3 10 F	20%	25\/						
C5510	1-164-943-11	CERAMIC		10%	16V	1,5501	1-469-527-01	INDUCTOR	47uH		
C5511	1-164-739-11	CERAMIC C	HIP 560PF	5%	50V	L5505	1-412-949-21	INDUCTOR	6.80H (TR	V840)	
C5512	1-125-777-11	CERAMIC C	HIP 0.1uF	10%	10V	L5505	1-412-956-21	INDUCTOR	27uH		
C5515	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC C	HIP 0.001uF	10%	50V			(TRV)	740/TRV740	) E:E,HK,A	US,CH,JE)
						L5601	1-419-387-21	INDUCTOR	100uH	. ,	. , ,
						L5602	1-412-056-11	INDUCTOR	4.7uH		

Note :           The components identified by mark $\triangle$ or dotted line with mark $\triangle$ are critical for safety.           Replace only with part number	Note : Les composants identifiés par une marque ∆ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une
specified.	pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

PD-160 SI-032

<ul> <li></li></ul>	<u>Ref. No.</u>	<u>Part No.</u>	<b>Description</b>				<u>Ref. No.</u>	<u>Part No.</u>	<b>Description</b>			
05033         8-759-054-48         TRANSISTOR         UP0400100850         CAPAOLTOR >           05034         8-729-052-65         TRANSISTOR         CAPAOLTOR >         CAPAOLTOR >           05036         8-729-042-64         TRANSISTOR         DISSAP         CONTRACT         CAPAOLTOR >           05036         8-729-042-64         TRANSISTOR         DICLAHETZ         CASAD         TRANSISTOR         DICLAHETZ           05031         8-729-052-64         TRANSISTOR         TOTALHETZ         CONTRACTOR >         CAPAOLTOR >           05031         8-729-052-64         TRANSISTOR         TOTALHETZ         CONTRACTOR >         CONTRACTOR >           06602         6-550-065-01         TRANSISTOR         TOTALHETZ         CONTRACTOR >         CONTRACTOR >           06503         1-218-985-11         RES-CHIP         470K         5%         1/16W         CONTRACTOR >         CONTRACTOR >           05503         1-218-985-11         RES-CHIP         470K         5%         1/16W         CONTRACTOR PC 18P         CONTRACTOR PC 18P           05503         1-218-985-11         RES-CHIP         100K         0.5%         1/16W         CONTRACTOR PC 18P         CONTRACTOR PC 18P           05503         1-218-985-11         RES-CHIP			< TRANSISTOR >					A-7078-047-A	SI-032 BOARD, C	OMPLETE		
Lacka 2003         67:39:04-80         14:443510.00         0=100100500         CAPACITOR >           2003         67:29:04-80         TRAINSTOR         0:2001721         CAPACITOR >           2005         67:29:04-80         TRAINSTOR         0:00010050         COM         107:28:211           2006         67:29:024-40         TRAINSTOR         0:00010720         COM         107:28:211         CEMAUC CHIP         0.000         10%         20%         4//         106:29:06:06:06:06:06:06:06:06:06:06:06:06:06:	05500	0 750 054 40	TRANSICTOR	110040040	0000				*****	******		
3553         3-729-041-22         TRANSISTOR         INDESSERPT           05568         3-729-041-22         TRANSISTOR         DEGLEPATHER         Cado         1-107-826-11         DEGLEPATHER         TOT-44HT21           05601         5-739-064-8         TRANSISTOR         DEGLEPATHER         Cado         1-107-826-11         DERAND CHIP         D.1uF         10%         16W           05601         5-739-064-8         TRANSISTOR         DETCH4HT21         Cado         1-107-826-11         DERAND CHIP         D.1uF         10%         16W           05601         5-739-062-61         TRANSISTOR         DETCH4HT21         Cado         Cald         1-162-869-11         DERAND CHIP         D.1uF         10%         82W         42W           05601         1-218-885-11         RES-CHIP         47K         5%         1/10W         Cald         1-662-869-11         DERAND CHIP         D.0uce Date         10000         2-77-93-39-21         CONNECTOR, FCPFCP 18P           05601         1-218-865-11         RES-CHIP         47K         5%         1/10W         Cald         8-719-062-41         DIODE         Cald 0-14 DODE	Q5503 Q5504	8-729-052-65	TRANSISTOR	2SA1774H	10850 1721				< CAPACITOR >			
05500 05509         9-729-062-64         FRANSISTOR         DEC144EHT2L 05509         Case	Q5505	8-729-041-23	TRANSISTOR	NDS356AF	 >							
05686         8-759-064-48         TRANSISTOR         UP0400100800         C310         1-107-826-11         CERAMIC CHIP         2.014         100         100         500         64           05692         6-550-085-01         TRANSISTOR         DTC144LHTZL         C311         1-104-487-11         TANIAL CHIP         2.047         2.047         2.04         2.00         64         6-550-085-01         TRANSISTOR         CTC144LHTZL         C311         1-104-487-11         TANIAL CHIP         2.047         2.04         4.00         2.00         6.00         0.00         6.0	Q5506	8-729-052-64	TRANSISTOR	DTC144EF	IT2L		C305	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	16V
0601         6-729-062-64         TANNISTOR         TOT-14/EHT2L.         C311         1-10-48/7-11         TANTAL CHIP         22/F         20%         4//           05602         6-560-083-01         TRANSISTOR         TOFCOCH (TE85R)         C111         1-10-48/7-11         TANTAL CHIP         22/F         20%         4//           05604         6-550-065-01         TRANSISTOR         CPHSGOATL-E         C311         1-10-48/7-11         TANTAL CHIP         22/F         20%         4//           05630         -208-935-11         RESCHIP         470K         5%         1/16W         C0311         1-764-526-11         CONNECTOR, FC/PC 18P           R5501         1-218-935-11         RESC-HIP         27K         5%         1/16W         C0321         1-779-332-21         CONNECTOR, FC/PC 18P           R5501         1-218-935-11         RESC-HIP         27K         5%         1/16W         C032         8-719-067-44         DIODE C1-310187-X-TU         C0301         8-719-067-44         DIODE C1-310187-X-TU         C0303         8-719-067-44         DIODE C1-310187-X-TU         C0303         8-719-067-44         DIODE C1-310187-X-TU         C0303         8-719-067-44         DIODE C1-310187-X-TU         C0303         8-719-067-44         DIODE C1-310187-X-TU         DIOD	Q5508	8-759-054-48	TRANSISTOR	UP046010	08S0		C310	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	16V
D5601         8-729-052-64         TRAMISTOR         TDC144EHT2L         C312         1-104-847-11         TATAL_CHP         20/F							C311	1-104-847-11	TANTAL. CHIP	22uF	20%	4V
05602         6-550-083-01         TRAMSISTOR         TPC601T[TE35R] (TRV440[TW7402E-HKAUSCHJE]         C314         1-162-989-11         CERAMIC CHIP         0.0068//r         25V           05604         6-550-065-01         TRAMSISTOR         CPH504-TL-E          C315         1-162-989-11         CERAMIC CHIP         0.0068//r         25V           75501         1-218-985-11         RES-CHIP         47K         5%         1/16W         C0301         1-764-528-11         CONNECTOR, FFOFD 18P           75501         1-218-985-11         RES-CHIP         47K         5%         1/16W         C0302         1-764-528-11         CONNECTOR, FFOFD 18P           75501         1-218-97-11         RES-CHIP         27K         5%         1/16W         C0302         1-764-528-11         CONNECTOR, FFOFD 18P           75501         1-218-97-11         RES-CHIP         27K         5%         1/16W         D030         8-719-067-44         D00E         CL-310RS-X-TU           75511         1-218-97-11         RES-CHIP         28K         5%         1/16W         D308         8-719-067-44         D00E         CL-310RS-X-TU           75512         1-218-97-11         RES-CHIP         28K         5%         1/16W         D308         8-7	Q5601	8-729-052-64	TRANSISTOR	DTC144EF	IT2L		C312	1-104-847-11	TANTAL. CHIP	22uF	20%	4V
05604         6-550-085-01         TRANUSTOR         CPH504-TL-E         C315         1-162-989-11         CERAMIC CHIP         0.0088/JF 10%         25V           R5501         1-218-985-11         RES.CHIP         470K         5%         1/16W         CM02         1-316-232-11         CMNECTOR, FCFPC 18P           R5503         1-208-983-11         METAL CHIP         100K         0.5%         1/16W         CM02         1-316-232-11         PLCONNECTOR, FCFPC 18P           R5503         1-208-983-11         METAL CHIP         100K         0.5%         1/16W         CM02         1-316-232-11         PLCONNECTOR, FCFPC 18P           R5504         1-218-958-11         RES.CHIP         27K         5%         1/16W         CM02         1-316-232-11         PLCONNECTOR, FCFPC 18P           R5505         1-218-958-11         RES.CHIP         27K         5%         1/16W         CM02         1-316-232-11         PLCONNECTOR, FCFPC 18P           R5505         1-218-957-11         RES.CHIP         27K         5%         1/16W         CM02         8-719-067-44         DIODE	Q5602	6-550-083-01	TRANSISTOR	TPC6C01(	TE85R)		C314	1-162-969-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0068uF	10%	25V
OB604         6-550-085-01         TRAMISTOR         CPH504-TL-E         CS15         1-162-369-11         CERMIC CHIP         0.008/uF         10%         25V           R5501         1-218-98-31         RESCUP         - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>(TRV7</td><td>'40/TRV740</td><td>E:E,HK,A</td><td>US,CH,JE)</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			(TRV7	'40/TRV740	E:E,HK,A	US,CH,JE)						
	Q5604	6-550-065-01	TRANSISTOR	CPH5504-	TL-E		C315	1-162-969-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0068uF	10%	25V
PSS01         1-218-985-11         RES-CHIP         470K         5%         1/16W         CM302         1-268-935-11         METAL CHIP         470K         5%         1/16W           PSS03         1-208-935-11         METAL CHIP         100K         0.5%         1/16W         CM302         1-816-522-11         PIN. CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 30P           PSS05         1-218-985-11         RES-CHIP         2.7K         5%         1/16W         CM304         1-779-339-21         CMNECTOR, FFC/FPC 30P           PSS05         1-218-937-11         RES-CHIP         2.7K         5%         1/16W         D303         8-719-067-44         DIODE         CL310RS-X-TU           PSS05         1-218-937-11         RES-CHIP         68K         5%         1/16W         D303         8-719-067-44         DIODE			< RESISTOR >						< CONNECTOR >			
D300       1°210-933-11       METAL CHIP       27K       0.5%       1/16W         R5503       1:208-933-11       METAL CHIP       20K       0.5%       1/16W       CM301       1°07-2011       CONNECTOR (PC)PE 00ARD) 4P         R5503       1:208-933-11       METAL CHIP       100K       0.5%       1/16W       CM301       1°07-2339-21       CONNECTOR (PC)PE 00ARD) 4P         R5503       1:218-937-11       RES-CHIP       2.7K       5%       1/16W       CM304       1~77-9.339-21       CONNECTOR (PC)PE 00ARD) 4P         R5504       1:218-977-11       RES-CHIP       2.7K       5%       1/16W       D000       S-719-067-44       D100E       L3101RS-XTU       B000E       S-719-067-44       D100E	D5501	1 010 005 11		4701/	E0/	1/16\//	CN201	1 764 596 11				
H300       F200930311       METAL CHIP       100K       0.5%       1/16W         R5603       1-208-935-11       METAL CHIP       100K       0.5%       1/16W         R5604       1-218-935-11       RES-CHIP       2/K       5%       1/16W         R5605       1-218-935-11       RES-CHIP       2/K       5%       1/16W       D301       8-719-067-44       DIODE >         R5605       1-218-935-11       RES-CHIP       6K       5%       1/16W       D301       8-719-067-44       DIODE CL-310IRS-X-TU         R5605       1-218-935-11       RES-CHIP       6K       5%       1/16W       D303       8-719-067-44       DIODE CL-310IRS-X-TU         R5605       1-218-935-11       RES-CHIP       6K       5%       1/16W       D303       8-719-062-16       DIODE 102X8.2(TPL3)         R5515       1-218-935-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W       D303       8-719-062-16       DIODE 102A8.2(TPL3)         R552       1-218-935-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W       D313       8-719-062-16       DIODE 102A8.2(TPL3)         R552       1-218-935-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W       R557       1/218-935-11	D5502	1-210-900-11		470K 991/	0.5%	1/1000	CN202	1-704-020-11			ם אור	
R5503       1-208-935-11       METAL CHIP       100K       0.5%       1/16 W         R5504       1-218-958-11       RES-CHIP       2/X       5%       1/16 W         R5505       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       2/X       5%       1/16 W         R5506       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       2/X       5%       1/16 W         R5507       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       2/X       5%       1/16 W         R5509       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       2/X       5%       1/16 W         R5509       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       2/X       5%       1/16 W         R5510       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       100X       5%       1/16 W         R5511       1218-975-11       RES-CHIP       100X       5%       1/16 W         R5522       1-218-973-11       RES-CHIP       10X       5%       1/16 W         R5571       1-218-973-11       RES-CHIP       10X       5%       1/16 W         R5571       1-218-973-11       RES-CHIP       10X       5%       1/16 W         R5571       1-218-973-11       RES-CHIP       10X       5%       1/16 W         R5574       1-208-957-11	NJJ03	1-200-933-11		021	0.3 /0	(TR\/840)	CN302	1-770-330-21	CONNECTOR FE	CEPC SOP	U) 4F	
1210-063-11       IRES-CHIP       2.7K       5%       1/16W         R5500       1-218-973-11       RES-CHIP       2.7K       5%       1/16W         R5500       1-218-973-11       RES-CHIP       47K       5%       1/16W         R5500       1-218-973-11       RES-CHIP       6K       5%       1/16W         R5500       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       6K       5%       1/16W         R5501       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       6K       5%       1/16W         R5511       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       6K       5%       1/16W         R5512       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       1/16W       5%       1/16W         R5522       1-218-973-11       RES-CHIP       1/16W       5%       1/16W         R5522       1-218-973-11       RES-CHIP       1/16W       5%       1/16W         R5521       1-218-973-11       RES-CHIP       1/16W       5%       1/16W         R5521       1-218-973-11       RES-CHIP       1/16W       5%       1/16W         R5521       1-218-973-11       RES-CHIP       1/16W       5%       1/16W         R5573       1-218-973-11       RES-CHIP       1/	R5503	1-208-935-11	METAL CHIP	100K	0.5%	1/16W	011004	1-119-009-21	CONNECTON, IT	5/11 0 301		
R5500       1-218-987-11       RES-CHIP       2.7K       5%       1/16W         R5507       1-218-973-11       RES-CHIP       47K       5%       1/16W         R5508       1-218-973-11       RES-CHIP       47K       5%       1/16W         R5509       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       26K       5%       1/16W         R5509       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       26K       5%       1/16W         R5501       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       26K       5%       1/16W         R5510       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       100K       5%       1/16W         R5511       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       100K       5%       1/16W         R5522       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5521       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       47K       5%       1/16W         R5551       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       47K       5%       1/16W         R5557       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       47K       5%       1/16W         R5571       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5575       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP	10000	1 200 300 11	(TRV7	40/TRV740	F'F HK A	US CH JF)			< DIODE >			
R5507       1-218-973-11       RES-CHIP       47K       5%       1/16W       D301       8-719-067-44       D100E       CL-310RS-X-TU         R5508       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       68K       5%       1/16W       D303       8-719-062-16       D10DE       CL-310RS-X-TU         R5509       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       68K       5%       1/16W       D304       8-719-062-16       D10DE       CL-310RS-X-TU         R5101       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W       D309       8-719-062-16       D10DE       D10DE       SML32(TPL3)         R5121       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       100K       5%       1/16W       D309       8-719-062-16       D10DE       D10DE       SML32(TPL3)         R5522       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       47K       5%       1/16W       D313       8-719-062-16       D10DE       D10DE       D12A8 2(TPL3)         R552       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       47K       5%       1/16W       F8302       1-414-760-21       FERRITE       0.H       F8302       1-414-760-21       FERRITE       0.H       F8302       1-414-760-21       FERRITE       0.H       F530       F530       F530       F53	R5506	1-218-958-11	RES-CHIP	2.7K	5%	1/16W			( DIODE /			
B5608         1-218-375-11         RES-CHIP         CSK         5%         1/16W         D302         8-719-067-44         D10DE         CL382(PL3)           R5509         1-218-375-11         RES-CHIP         22K         5%         1/16W         D304         8-719-062-16         D10DE         CL330(RS-X-TU           R5510         1-218-375-11         RES-CHIP         0KK         5%         1/16W         D306         8-719-062-16         D10DE         SML32(PL3)           R5512         1-218-397-11         RES-CHIP         10K         5%         1/16W         D309         8-719-062-16         D10DE         D12A82(TPL3)           R5522         1-218-969-11         RES-CHIP         22K         5%         1/16W         CTRV240(RTV40E:ELKAUS,CH,LE)         D318         8-719-062-16         D10DE         D12A82(TPL3)           R5522         1-218-973-11         RES-CHIP         27K         5%         1/16W         CTRV240(RTV40E:ELKAUS,CH,LE)         D318         8-719-062-16         D10DE         D12A82(TPL3)           R5573         1-218-965-11         RES-CHIP         27K         5%         1/16W         CTRV340(RTV40E:ELKAUS,CH,LE)         FRAINE         UH         F557         1-218-980-11         RES-CHIP         10K <td< td=""><td>R5507</td><td>1-218-973-11</td><td>RES-CHIP</td><td>47K</td><td>5%</td><td>1/16W</td><td>D301</td><td>8-719-067-44</td><td>DIODE CL-310IF</td><td>RS-X-TU</td><td></td><td></td></td<>	R5507	1-218-973-11	RES-CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	D301	8-719-067-44	DIODE CL-310IF	RS-X-TU		
R5508       1-218-375-11       RES-CHIP       68K       5%       1/16W         R5509       1-218-369-11       RES-CHIP       26K       5%       1/16W         R511       1-218-369-11       RES-CHIP       68K       5%       1/16W         R511       1-218-369-11       RES-CHIP       68K       5%       1/16W         R511       1-218-369-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R512       1-218-377-11       RES-CHIP       20K       5%       1/16W         R552       1-218-373-11       RES-CHIP       27K       5%       1/16W         R552       1-218-373-11       RES-CHIP       47K       5%       1/16W         R552       1-218-373-11       RES-CHIP       47K       5%       1/16W         R557       1-218-373-11       RES-CHIP       47K       5%       1/16W         R557       1-218-375-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R557       1-218-395-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R557       1-218-395-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R557       1-218-395-11       RES-CHIP       10K<							D302	8-719-067-44	DIODE CL-310IF	RS-X-TU		
R5509       1-218-969-11       R5C-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         R5101       1-218-975-11       R5S-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         R5111       1-218-989-11       R5S-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5121       1-218-975-11       R5S-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5522       1-218-975-11       R5S-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         R5521       1-218-975-11       R5S-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         R5521       1-218-975-11       R5S-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         R5521       1-218-975-11       R5S-CHIP       47K       5%       1/16W         R5571       1-218-965-11       R5S-CHIP       47K       5%       1/16W         R5572       1-218-965-11       R5S-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5575       1-218-961-11       R5S-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5575       1-218-961-11       R5S-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5575       1-218-961-11       R5S-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5570       1-218-961-11       R5S-CHIP	R5508	1-218-975-11	RES-CHIP	68K	5%	1/16W	D303	8-719-062-16	DIODE 01ZA8.2	(TPL3)		
R5510       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       68K       5%       1/16W         R5511       1-218-989-11       RES-CHIP       100K       5%       1/16W         R5522       1-218-969-11       RES-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         R5522       1-218-967-11       RES-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         R5521       1-218-967-11       RES-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         R5521       1-218-967-11       RES-CHIP       47K       5%       1/16W         R5521       1-218-967-11       RES-CHIP       47K       5%       1/16W         R5521       1-218-967-11       RES-CHIP       47K       5%       1/16W         R5573       1-218-967-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5575       1-218-967-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5575       1-218-987-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5575       1-218-987-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5610       1-218-980-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5610       1-218-990-11       RES-CHIP	R5509	1-218-969-11	RES-CHIP	22K	5%	1/16W	D304	8-719-056-85	DIODE UDZSTE-	-178.2B		
R5511       1-218-989-11       RES-CHIP       1M       5%       1/16W         R5512       1-218-967-11       RES-CHIP       100K       5%       1/16W         R5522       1-218-969-11       RES-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         R5522       1-218-969-11       RES-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         R5522       1-218-973-11       RES-CHIP       47K       5%       1/16W         R5521       1-218-963-11       RES-CHIP       47K       5%       1/16W         R5573       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5573       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5574       1-208-957-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5575       1-218-985-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5576       1-218-995-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5610       1-218-980-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5610       1-218-980-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5611       1-218-960-11       RES-CHIP	R5510	1-218-975-11	RES-CHIP	68K	5%	1/16W	D306	8-719-074-30	DIODE SML-310	DLTT86		
R512       1-218-977-11       RES-CHIP       100K       5%       1/16W         R522       1-218-969-11       RES-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         R522       1-218-973-11       RES-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         R551       1-218-973-11       RES-CHIP       47K       5%       1/16W         R552       1-218-973-11       RES-CHIP       47K       5%       1/16W         R557       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       47K       5%       1/16W         R557       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5610       1-218-961-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5611       1-218-961-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5614       1-218-961-11       RES-CHIP       1	R5511	1-218-989-11	RES-CHIP	1M	5%	1/16W						
R522       1-218-999-11       RES-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         R522       1-218-973-11       RES-CHIP       47K       5%       1/16W         R5521       1-218-973-11       RES-CHIP       47K       5%       1/16W         R5573       1-218-973-11       RES-CHIP       47K       5%       1/16W         R5573       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5574       1-208-957-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5575       1-218-957-11       RES-CHIP       820K       5%       1/16W         R5576       1-218-985-11       RES-CHIP       820K       5%       1/16W         R5577       1-218-985-11       RES-CHIP       820K       5%       1/16W         R5579       1-218-985-11       RES-CHIP       150K       5%       1/16W         R5610       1-218-986-11       RES-CHIP       18K       5%       1/16W         R611       1-218-986-11       RES-CHIP       18K       5%       1/16W         R614       1-218-986-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R614       1-218-986-11       RES-CHIP	R5512	1-218-977-11	RES-CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	D309	8-719-062-16	DIODE 01ZA8.2	(TPL3)		
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	DEEQO			001/	50/	4 /4 00 4/	D313	8-719-062-16	DIODE 01ZA8.2	(TPL3)		
R522       1-218-973-11       RES-CHIP       47K       5%       1/16W         R5521       1-218-973-11       RES-CHIP       47K       5%       1/16W         R5551       1-218-973-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5573       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5573       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       820K       5%       1/16W         R5573       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       820K       5%       1/16W         R5575       1-218-985-11       RES-CHIP       98K       5%       1/16W         R5577       1-218-985-11       RES-CHIP       470K       5%       1/16W         R5579       1-218-985-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5610       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5611       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5614       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5614       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5614       1-218-968-11       RES-CHIP	R5522	1-218-969-11	RES-CHIP	22K	5% 5.5 UZ A							
N322       1210-97-311       RES-CHIP       47.K       57.8       170W         (TRW840)       (TRW840)       (TRW840)       FB302       1-414-760-21       FERITE       0uH         R5571       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W       FB302       1-414-760-21       FERITE       0uH         R5572       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W             R5574       1-208-957-11       RES-CHIP       820K       5%       1/16W	DEEDO	1 010 070 11		40/1KV/40	E:E,HK,A	US,UH,JE)			< FERRITE BEAD	>		
R5551       1-218-973-11       RES-CHIP       47K       5%       1/16W         R5557       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5573       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5574       1-208-957-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5575       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       88K       5%       1/16W         R5576       1-218-939-11       RES-CHIP       68K       5%       1/16W         R5577       1-218-939-11       RES-CHIP       470K       5%       1/16W         R5579       1-218-939-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5609       1-218-990-11       SHORT       0           R5611       1-218-960-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W       R301       1-216-810-11       METAL CHIP       25%       1/16W         R5614       1-218-960-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W       R316       1-218-969-11       RES-CHIP       2K       5%       1/16W         R5614       1-218-969-11       RES-CHIP       2K       5%       1/16W       SE	NUUZZ	1-210-9/3-11	NEO-OHIP	47 N	<b>J</b> %	T/TOW (TR\/840)	EB301	1-414-760-91	FERRITE	0uH		
R5572       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W             R5573       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W	R5551	1-218-073-11	RES-CHIP	47K	5%	(16W/	FB302	1-414-760-21	FERRITE	ΟuΗ		
R5573       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W	R5572	1-218-965-11	RES-CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	10002	1 414 700 21		ouri		
R5574       1-208-957-11       RES-CHIP       68K       5%       1/16W         R5575       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       68K       5%       1/16W	R5573	1-218-965-11	RES-CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W			< IC >			
R5574       1-208-957-11       RES-CHIP       820K       5%       1/16W         R5575       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       68K       5%       1/16W         TRANSISTOR >         R5576       1-218-985-11       RES-CHIP       1M       5%       1/16W         TRANSISTOR >         R5570       1-218-985-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         TRANSISTOR >       SD1938(F)-S(TX).SO         R5590       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W       R301       1-216-810-11       METAL CHIP       120       5%       1/16W         R5610       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W       R301       1-216-810-11       METAL CHIP       120       5%       1/16W         R5612       1-218-969-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W       R301       1-216-810-11       METAL CHIP       470       5%       1/16W         R5614       1-218-969-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W       R319       1-216-019-00       METAL CHIP       5%       1/16W         R5614       1-218-969-11       RES-CHIP       22K <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>												
R5575       1-218-975-11       RES-CHIP       68K       5%       1/16W         R5576       1-218-989-11       RES-CHIP       1M       5%       1/16W         R5577       1-218-989-11       RES-CHIP       470K       5%       1/16W         R5579       1-218-989-11       RES-CHIP       150K       5%       1/16W         R5500       1-218-980-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5600       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5610       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5611       1-218-980-11       RES-CHIP       18K       5%       1/16W         R5612       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5614       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5617       1-218-968-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5617       1-218-968-11       RES-CHIP       2K       5%       1/16W         R5617       1-218-968-11       RES-CHIP       2K       5%       1/16W         R5617       1-218-968-11       RES-CHIP	R5574	1-208-957-11	RES-CHIP	820K	5%	1/16W	IC301	6-701-681-01	IC NJL61H400A			
R5576       1-218-989-11       RES-CHIP       1M       5%       1/16W	R5575	1-218-975-11	RES-CHIP	68K	5%	1/16W						
R5577       1-218-985-11       RES-CHIP       470K       5%       1/16W         R5579       1-218-997-11       RES-CHIP       150K       5%       1/16W         R5590       1-218-990-11       SHORT       0             RESISTOR >	R5576	1-218-989-11	RES-CHIP	1M	5%	1/16W			< TRANSISTOR >			
R55/9       1-218-9/9-11       RES-CHIP       150K       5%       1/16W       U301       8-/29-141-/3       TRANSISTOR       2SD1938(F)-S(TX).SU         R5590       1-218-990-11       SHORT       0 <td>R5577</td> <td>1-218-985-11</td> <td>RES-CHIP</td> <td>470K</td> <td>5%</td> <td>1/16W</td> <td>0004</td> <td>0 700 444 70</td> <td>TRANSIOTOR</td> <td>00040000</td> <td></td> <td></td>	R5577	1-218-985-11	RES-CHIP	470K	5%	1/16W	0004	0 700 444 70	TRANSIOTOR	00040000		
R5590       1-218-990-11       SHORT       0	R5579	1-218-979-11	RES-CHIP	150K	5%	1/16W	Q301	8-729-141-73	TRANSISTOR	25D1938(	F)-S(TX)	.50
R5609       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5610       1-216-055-00       METAL CHIP       1.8K       5%       1/10W         R5611       1-218-980-11       RES-CHIP       180K       5%       1/16W         R5612       1-218-969-11       RES-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         R5614       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5614       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5614       1-218-968-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5614       1-218-968-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5614       1-218-968-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5617       1-218-969-11       RES-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         R5618       1-218-989-11       RES-CHIP       470       5%       1/16W         R5614       1-218-987-11       RES-CHIP       5%       1/16W       SE301       1-803-042-31       SENSOR, ANGULAR VELOCITY (PITCH)         R5618       1-218-987-11       RES. CHIP       680K       5%       1/16W <td< td=""><td>R5590</td><td>1-218-990-11</td><td>SHORT</td><td>0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>&lt; RESISTOR &gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	R5590	1-218-990-11	SHORT	0					< RESISTOR >			
R5610       1-216-055-00       METAL CHIP       1.8K       5%       1/10W         R5611       1-218-980-11       RES-CHIP       180K       5%       1/16W         R5612       1-218-969-11       RES-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         R5614       1-218-969-11       RES-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         R5614       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5614       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         (TRV740/TRV740/TRV740E:E,HK,AUS,CH,JE)       0K       5%       1/16W         R5614       1-218-968-11       RES-CHIP       18K       5%       1/16W         (TRV740/TRV740/TRV740/E:E,HK,AUS,CH,JE)       0K       5%       1/16W         R5617       1-218-968-11       RES-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         R5618       1-218-969-11       RES-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         R5614       1-218-969-11       RES-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         R5617       1-218-969-11       RES-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         SE301       1-218-937-11       RES-CHIP       2K       5%	R5609	1-218-965-11	RES-CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W						
R5611       1-218-980-11       RES-CHIP       180K       5%       1/16W         R5612       1-218-969-11       RES-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         R5614       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         R5614       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5614       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5614       1-218-968-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5617       1-218-969-11       RES-CHIP       18K       5%       1/16W         R5618       1-218-949-11       RES-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         R5614       1-218-949-11       RES-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         R5617       1-218-949-11       RES-CHIP       470       5%       1/16W         R5618       1-218-949-11       RES-CHIP       470       5%       1/16W         R5617       1-218-949-11       RES-CHIP       680K       5%       1/16W         R5618       1-218-949-11       RES-CHIP       680K       5%       1/16W           COMPOSITION CIRCUIT BLOCK > </td <td>R5610</td> <td>1-216-055-00</td> <td>METAL CHIP</td> <td>1.8K</td> <td>5%</td> <td>1/10W</td> <td>R301</td> <td>1-216-810-11</td> <td>METAL CHIP</td> <td>120</td> <td>5%</td> <td>1/16W</td>	R5610	1-216-055-00	METAL CHIP	1.8K	5%	1/10W	R301	1-216-810-11	METAL CHIP	120	5%	1/16W
R5612       1-218-969-11       RES-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         R5612       1-218-969-11       RES-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         R5614       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5614       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5614       1-218-968-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5617       1-218-969-11       RES-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         R5618       1-218-969-11       RES-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         R5614       1-218-969-11       RES-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         R5618       1-218-949-11       RES-CHIP       470       5%       1/16W         R5704       1-218-987-11       RES-CHIP       680K       5%       1/16W         R5501       1-234-372-21       RES, NETWORK 100X4       (1005)           < TRANSFORMER >        VDR301       1-801-923-11       VARISTOR, CHIP         VDR301       1-435-227-11       TRANSFORMER, INVERTER       (TRV740/TRV740E:E,HK,AUS,CH,JE)       VDR303       1-801-923-11       VARISTOR, CHIP <td>R5611</td> <td>1-218-980-11</td> <td>RES-CHIP</td> <td>180K</td> <td>5%</td> <td>1/16W</td> <td>R307</td> <td>1-216-864-11</td> <td>METAL CHIP</td> <td>0</td> <td>5%</td> <td>1/16W</td>	R5611	1-218-980-11	RES-CHIP	180K	5%	1/16W	R307	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W
R5614       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         R5614       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W         (TRV740/TRV740E;E,HK,AUS,CH,JE)       18K       5%       1/16W       8320       1-216-019-00       METAL CHIP       56       5%       1/10W         R5614       1-218-968-11       RES-CHIP       18K       5%       1/16W                                      SE       5%       1/10W	R5612	1-218-969-11	RES-CHIP	22K	5%	1/16W	R316	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/16W
R5614       1-218-965-11       RES-CHIP       10K       5%       1/16W (TRV740/TRV740E:E,HK,AUS,CH,JE)         R5614       1-218-968-11       RES-CHIP       18K       5%       1/16W (TRV840)       < SENSOR >         R5617       1-218-968-11       RES-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W (TRV840)       < SENSOR, ANGULAR VELOCITY (PITCH)							R319	1-216-019-00	METAL CHIP	56	5%	1/10W
R5614       1-218-968-11       RES-CHIP       18K       5%       1/16W        <	R5614	1-218-965-11	RES-CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	R320	1-216-019-00	METAL CHIP	56	5%	1/10W
R5614       1-218-968-11       RES-CHIP       18K       5%       1/16W       (TRV840)         R5617       1-218-969-11       RES-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W       (SERVICE)         R5618       1-218-949-11       RES-CHIP       470       5%       1/16W       (SERVICE)         R5704       1-218-987-11       RES-CHIP       680K       5%       1/16W       (SERVICE)         R5501       1-234-372-21       RES, NETWORK 100X4       (1005)       < VARISTOR >       < VARISTOR, CHIP	DECIA	1 010 000 11		40/TKV/40	E:E,HK,A	US,CH,JE)						
R5617       1-218-969-11       RES-CHIP       22K       5%       1/16W         R5618       1-218-949-11       RES-CHIP       470       5%       1/16W       (SERVICE)         R5704       1-218-987-11       RES-CHIP       680K       5%       1/16W       (SERVICE)         R5704       1-218-987-11       RES-CHIP       680K       5%       1/16W       (SERVICE)            COMPOSITION CIRCUIT BLOCK >          (SERVICE)         RB5501       1-234-372-21       RES, NETWORK 100X4       (1005) <td< td=""><td>K0014</td><td>1-210-900-11</td><td>RES-CHIP</td><td>ION</td><td><b>J</b>%</td><td>1/10W (TD\/040)</td><td></td><td></td><td>&lt; SENSOR &gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	K0014	1-210-900-11	RES-CHIP	ION	<b>J</b> %	1/10W (TD\/040)			< SENSOR >			
R5618       1-218-949-11       RES-CHIP       470       5%       1/16W         R5618       1-218-949-11       RES-CHIP       470       5%       1/16W       (SERVICE)         R5704       1-218-987-11       RES-CHIP       680K       5%       1/16W       (SERVICE)            COMPOSITION CIRCUIT BLOCK >             RB5501       1-234-372-21       RES, NETWORK 100X4       (1005)                  TRANSFORMER >  <	R5617	1-218-060-11	RES-CHIP	22K	5%	(16W/	SE301	1-803-042-31	SENSOR ANGUI			H)
Rb5104       1-218-987-11       RES-CHIP       680K       5%       1/16W         K5704       1-218-987-11       RES-CHIP       680K       5%       1/16W       (CLITIVEL)         K5704       1-218-987-11       RES-CHIP       680K       5%       1/16W       (SERVICE)            COMPOSITION CIRCUIT BLOCK >             RB5501       1-234-372-21       RES, NETWORK 100X4       (1005)               < TRANSFORMER >         VDR301       1-801-923-11       VARISTOR, CHIP            < TS601	R5618	1-218-949-11	RES-CHIP	470	5%	1/16W	31301	1-003-042-31	JENSON, ANGOL	AN VELOUI		(SERVICE)
COMPOSITION CIRCUIT BLOCK >       (SERVICE)         RB5501       1-234-372-21       RES, NETWORK 100X4       (1005) <transformer>       VDR301       1-801-923-11       VARISTOR, CHIP          <transformer>       VDR302       1-801-923-11       VARISTOR, CHIP          <transformer, inverter<br="">(TRV740/TRV740E:E,HK,AUS,CH,JE)       VDR303       1-801-923-11       VARISTOR, CHIP</transformer,></transformer></transformer>	R5704	1-218-987-11	RES-CHIP	680K	5%	1/16W	SE302	1-803-042-41	SENSOR, ANGUL	AR VELOCI	Y (YAW	)
< COMPOSITION CIRCUIT BLOCK >               RB5501 1-234-372-21 RES, NETWORK 100X4 (1005)               < TRANSFORMER >                A T5601 1-435-227-11 TRANSFORMER, INVERTER					0,0	.,	02002		02110011,711002		. (	(SERVICE)
RB5501       1-234-372-21       RES, NETWORK 100X4 (1005)                 TRANSFORMER >          ▲ T5601       1-435-227-11       TRANSFORMER, INVERTER (TRV740/TRV740E:E,HK,AUS,CH,JE)          ▲ T5601       1-435-785-11       TRANSFORMER, INVERTER (TRV840)			< COMPOSITION	CIRCUIT BL	_OCK >							( )
RB5501       1-234-372-21       RES, NETWORK 100X4       (1005)           VDR301       1-801-923-11       VARISTOR, CHIP         VDR302       1-801-923-11       VARISTOR, CHIP       VDR302       1-801-923-11       VARISTOR, CHIP         ▲ T5601       1-435-227-11       TRANSFORMER, INVERTER (TRV740/TRV740E:E,HK,AUS,CH,JE)       VDR303       1-801-923-11       VARISTOR, CHIP									< VARISTOR >			
	RB5501	1-234-372-21	RES, NETWORK 1	00X4	(1005)			4 004 005				
< I KANSFUKMEK > VDR302 1-801-923-11 VARISTUR, CHIP VDR303 1-801-923-11 VARISTUR, CHIP							VDR301	1-801-923-11	VARISTOR, CHIP			
△ T5601 1-435-227-11 TRANSFORMER, INVERTER (TRV740/TRV740E:E,HK,AUS,CH,JE) △ T5601 1-435-785-11 TRANSFORMER, INVERTER (TRV840)			< TRANSFORMER	í >			VDR302	1-801-923-11	VARISTOR, CHIP			
(TRV740/TRV740E:E,HK,AUS,CH,JE) A T5601 1-435-785-11 TRANSFORMER, INVERTER (TRV840)	₫ T5601	1-435-007-11	TRANSFORMED				VDK303	1-001-923-11	VARIOTUR, UHIP			
▲ T5601 1-435-785-11 TRANSFORMER, INVERTER (TRV840)		1 703-221-11	(TR\/7	40/TR\/740	F·F HK Δ	US CH JE)						
	⊥∆ T5601	1-435-785-11	TRANSFORMER.	INVERTER (	(TRV840)	- 5,5.1,52)						

 Note :
 The components identified by mark ∆ or dotted line with mark ∆ are critical for safety.
 Note :

 Replace only with part number specified.
 Les composants identifiés par une marque ∆ sont critiques pour la sécurité.

#### Downloaded from www.Manualslib.com manuals search engine

### VC-278

<u>Ref. No.</u>	<u>Part No.</u>	Description
	A-7012-212-A	VC-278 (GNA) BOARD, COMPLETE (SERVICE) (TRV740/TRV840)
		******
	A-7012-362-A	VC-278 (GPAO) BOARD, COMPLETE (SERVICE) (TRV738E)
		******
	A-7012-363-A	VC-278 (GPA) BOARD, COMPLETE (SERVICE) (TRV740E)
		**********

Ref. No. Part No. Description

Electrical parts list of the VC-278 board are not shown. Pages from 6-17 to 6-25 are not shown. Ref. No. Part No. Description

## ACCESSORIES

	1-475-141-61	REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-814)
∕∿	1-475-599-11	ADAPTOR, AC (AC-L10)
		(TRV738E/TRV740:US,CND,E,JE/
		TRV740E:AEP,EE,NE,RU,E,HK,AUS,JE/TRV840)
∕∿	1-475-599-71	ADAPTOR, AC (AC-L10) (TRV740:KR)
∕∿	1-475-599-81	ADAPTOR, AC (AC-L10) (TRV740E:CH)
∕∿	1-569-007-11	ADAPTOR, CONVERSION 2P
		(TRV740:JE/TRV740E:JE)
⚠	1-569-008-21	ADAPTOR, CONVERSION 2P
		(TRV740:E/TRV740E:E,HK/TRV840:E)
	1-573-291-11	CONNECTOR, CONVERSION 21P
		(TRV738E/TRV740E:AEP,EE,NE,RU)
Â	1-696-819-11	CORD, POWER (TRV740E:AUS)
	1-757-293-21	CORD, CONNECTION (USB 5P)
	1-765-080-11	CORD, CONNECTION (AV CABLE) (1.5m)
		. , , ,

Note :	Note :
The components identified by	Les composants identifiés par
mark	une marque A sont critiques
	pour la sécurité.
Replace only with part number	Ne les remplacer que par une
specified.	pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

<u>Ref. No.</u>	<u>Part No.</u>	Description
$\Lambda$	1-769-608-11 (TRV738E/TR	CORD, POWER V740:E/TRV740E:AEP,EE,NE,RU,E/TRV840:E,AR)
⚠	1-776-985-11	CORD, POWER (TRV740:KR)
1	1-782-476-11	CORD, POWER (TRV740E:CH)
A	1-783-374-11	CORD, POWER (TRV740E:HK)
∕∆	1-790-107-22	CORD, POWER
		(TRV740:US,CND/TRV840:US,CND)
$\triangle$	1-790-732-11	CORD, POWER (TRV740:JE/TRV740E:JE)
	3-072-414-01	SPVD-008 (CD-ROM USB DRIVER)
	(TR	V738E/TRV740:E,JE,KR/TRV740E/TRV840:E,AR)
	3-072-650-11	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH)
		(TRV740:US,CND,E,JE/TRV840)
	3-0/2-650-21	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (FRENCH)
	2 070 650 21	(IRV740:CND/IRV840:CND)
	3-072-030-31 (QDAN	
	(SPAN	130/FURIUGUE3E) (1NV140.E,JE/1NV040.E,AN)
	3-072-650-41	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION
	0 070 050 54	(TRADITIONAL CHINESE) (TRV/40:E)
	3-072-650-51	
	3-072-650-61	
	0 012 000 01	(TRV740:JE.KR)
	3-072-651-11	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH/RUSSIAN)
		(TRV740E:RU,E,HK,AUS,CH,JE)
	3-072-651-21	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (FRENCH/GERMAN)
		(TRV740E:AEP,E,JE)
	3-072-651-31	MANUAL INSTRUCTION (ABABIC/PERSIAN)
	0 012 001 01	(TRV740E:E)
	3-072-651-41	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION
		(TRADITIONAL CHINESE) (TRV740E:HK)
	3-072-651-51	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION
	2 072 651 61	(SIMPLIFIED CHINESE) (TRV740E:E,CH,JE)
	3-072-031-01	(TRV740F·AFP)
	3-072-651-71	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION
		(SPANISH/PORTUGUESE) (TRV740E:AEP)
	3-072-651-81	
	3-072-031-01	(TRV740F·AFP)
	3-072-651-91	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH/SWEDISH)
		(TRV740E:NÉ)
	3-072-652-11	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (DANISH/FINNISH)
		(TRV740E:NE)
	3-072-652-21	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (POLISH/CZECH)
	3-072-652-31	
	5-072-052-51	(HUNGARIAN/SLOVAKIAN) (TRV740E:EE)
		() (
	3-072-653-21	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (FRENCH/GERMAN)
		(TRV738E:AEP)
	3-072-653-31	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH DUTCH)
	3-072-652 41	(TKV/38E:AEP)
	J-U12-033-41	(SPANISH/PORTUGUESE) (TRV/738E-AEP)
	3-072-653-51	MANUAL. INSTRUCTION (ITALIAN/GREEK)
		(TRV738E:AEP)
	3-072-654-01	SPVD-008 (I)
		(TRV740:US,CND/TRV840:US,CND)
	3-742-854-01	LID BATTERY CASE (FOR RMT-814)
	3-087-015-01	RELT (S) SHOULDER

3-987-015-01	BELT (S), SHOULDER
X-3949-376-1	CAP (N) ASSY, LENS
	NP-FM50 BATTERY PACK (NOT SUPPLIED)

Note : The components identified by mark  $\triangle$  or dotted line with mark  $\triangle$  are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Note :

Les composants identifiés par une marque ∆ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.



**Sony EMCS Co.** — 182 —

### Reverse

# **Revision History**

Ver.	Date	History	Contents	S.M. Rev. issued
1.0	2002.03	Official Release		